John S. Coquin.

BARK NAPOLEON.

Built 1838.
Rochester Mass.

360 Tons

Ship Napoleon.

Bark after 1861

Edgartown Mass 1883 -
Nantucket - 1838-54
New Bedford - 1854-1882

Sail'	Ret'd	Ocean	Capt	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
9/9/38	9/13/42	Pac	Wm Plackett	Geo B. Upton	1676	512	
10/24/42	11/25/45	"	Elisha H Fisher	Barrett & Upton	2495	19	
12/31/46	5/15/51	"	Stephen B. Gifford came home sick	J.W. Barrett & Sons	1699		
7/13/51	7/20/54	"	Wm Holley	do	492	1263	
9/17/55	7/23/58	"	Jas. A Crowell	Chas Almy	1609		
12/24/58	7/6/62	"	Thos. Dallman	do	1371	26	
7/31/64	9/8/67	Atl & Pac	Wm C. Fuller	Chas. Tucker	1451	150	2200
6/1/68	6/11/72	Pac	do	do	1472	1057	1527
7/13/74	5/4/78	Atl	Jared Jernegan — Turner	Jona. Bourne Jr			
8/1/78	7/28/82	Pac	Chas H. Turner	do			
7/12/83		Pac	Jared Jernegan Smith	Jared Jernegan			

Lost in Arctic May 1885 1 Survivor, Saved after living 2 years with Natives

- N.B. Shipp list. 9/29/87

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Bk NAPOLEON

Crew List from NB Shipping List 6/7/1864.

Capt.	Wm. C. Fuller		
Mate	Henry J. J. Thompson		
2 –	Francis Armstrong	Troy NY.	
3 –	Benj. R. Akin	Yarmouth.	
4 –	Warren Gifford.	Dartmouth	
Boat Steerers	Henry Cook	Tiverton	
	Henry Lynch (Kanacka)		Died 1/1/65 at Sea.
Cooper & Ship Keeper	John Systers		
Cook	Michael Burrows	Troy. NY	
Steward	Thos. C. Clark		
	Hammond Bitte	Boston	
	Jas. P. Duncan	NY	– Boat Steerer 6/27/65
	Robt. W. Duncan	–	
	Edwd. Davis	Nantucket	
	John M. Ludick	Schuylkill Co	
Kept Diary	John S. Coquin	N. B	
	Thos F. Rider	Dartmouth.	
	Wm. Gilson	So Bridgewater.	
	Chas Tannatt	Springfield	
	John Crosby	Albany	
	Heinrich Weggner	Germantown.	
	Wm. H Cook	Chilmark	
	Jas. Finan	Burlington	
	Robinson Corbell.	Cutler	
	Peter Allen		
	John Hoffman		
	Stephen Amos		
	William Bush.		

Mr. Wheeler – Uncle of Sophia Thornton
Passenger home from N. Zealand

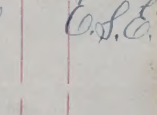
1, "All hands unmoor! proclaims a boisterous cry;
All hands unmoor! the cavern'd rocks reply,
Rous'd from repose, aloft the sailors spring,
And with their levers soon the windlass ring.
The orders given, up springing with a bound,
They lodge the bars, and wheel the engine round,
At evry turn the clanging palls resound,
Uptorn reluctant from his oozy cave,
The ponderous anchor rises oer the wave". Falconer.

Outward Bound.

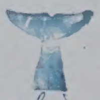
Tues. May	31st	1864,	Wind	Course
		Morning strong breeze, fair weather, at eleven oclock all on board, weighed Anchor, all sail set, putting chafing gear on the standing riging, beating out the bay, at two P.M. wind increasing took in topgalant sails, sailed in company with the ship Congress. captn Castino, all the green hands sick at five P.M. Pilot left, set Main topgallant sail, set the watches:	S.W.	
June Wed.	1st	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, all sail set, rigging the boats stowed the cable below, seven sails in sight, wind increasing took in light sails.	S.W.	E.S.E
Thurs.	2d	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, rigging the boats for whaling.	S.W.	S.E.b
Frid,	3d	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at ten A.M. maintogalantsail out, one sail in sight, rigging the boats, making boat sails	S.W.	E.S.E
Sat.	4th	Morning Strong breeze, foggy weather, with rain, under topsails and courses, at seven A.M. wind increasing double reef main and furled foretopsail	E.N.E.	S.E.

Outward Bound.

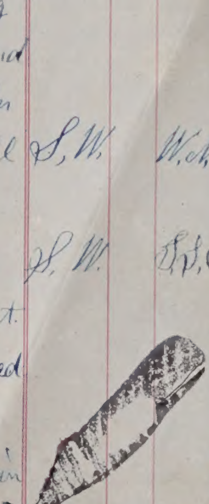
1864		Wind,	Course.
	and mainsail, at noon under double reef topsails and fore-sail, fixing the boats for whaling.		
Sund 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses,	E.	S.S.E.
Mond 6th	Morning light wind, foggy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, rigging the boats, making boat sails, at ten A.M. set maintogalant sail, later part took it in, light breeze.	S.W.	E.by S.
Tues. 7th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, rigging the boats, making boat sails, making a vice bench.	W.	E.S.E.
Weds. 8th	Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, rigging the boats, making boat sails, one finback in sight.	N.	E.S.E.
Thurs. 9th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at half past nine, lowered the boats for black fish, larboard and waist boats got one each, at one P.M. all on board, setting up bobstays and foretopmast backstays	S.S.E.	E.
Friday 10th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, setting up topmast and togalant riging, two sails in sight, rigging the boats for whaling, broke out beef and pork.	S.	E
Sat. 11th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, sending up the cutting pendants, one sail in sight.	S.	E.by S.
Sund 12th			



Western Ground.

June		1864	Wind	Course
Sund	12th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, one sail and finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 38°-16' North.	S.	E.N.
Mond	13th	 Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, at half past nine lowered three boats for sperm whales, at ten all on board, got nothing, at half past eleven lowered the boats again, waist boat struck, the whale took all the line to the end, when the iron drew, at two all on board, setting up the main rigging and maintopmast and togalant back stays, three sails, sperm whales and porpoises in sight, at 7 P.M. shortened sail.	S.S.W.	S.E.by
Tues.	14th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reefed topsails and courses, at nine A.M. wind increasing took in courses and foretopsail, head sea, at eleven A.M. lying to under close reef maintopsail, two sails in sight.	W.S.W.	N.W.
Wed.	15th	Morning fine breeze, foggy with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, rigging the boats, one sail in sight, lates part light winds,	W.	S.by E
Thurs	16th	Morning light winds, foggy with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, four sails in sight, rattlin down the fore and main topgallant rigging, at noon main togalant sail out, fair weather,	N.	E.
Friday	17th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalantsail out, rattlin down the maintogalant rigging, making skatchmen, one sail in sight, setting	S.	W.by

June	Western Ground	1864 Wind	Courses
	up the mizen topmast and togalant rigging, later part shortened sail.		
Sat. 18th	Morning strong breeze, foggy with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, at six A.M. fair weather, one sail and finbacks in sight, later part shortened sail.	N.W.	S.E.by E.
Sund 19th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail, and finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail.	W.by N.	N.N.E.
Mond. 20th	Morning light winds, fair weather all sail set, working in the rigging, two sails, finbacks, humpbacks, grampuses and cowfish in sight, at sundown shortened sail.	E.by S.	N.by W.
Tues. 21st	Morning light winds, fair weather, all sail set, setting up head gear and and fore rigging, three sails in sight broke out beef, later part shortened sail	S.	N.
Wed. 22d	Morning light winds, fair weather maintogalant sail out, working in the rigging at sundown shortened sail	S.E.	N.N.E.
Thurs. 23d	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, working in the rigging, broke out beans and meal, making sinnet, grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail	S.by E. S.W.	E.N.E. W.N.W.
Friday 24th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, at half past eleven raised sperm whales, lowered three boats, waist boat struck one, at five P.M. whale alongside, working in the rigging settin up cutting gear,	S.W.	S.S.E.

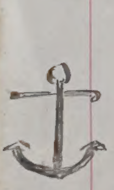


June	Western Ground.	1864. Wind.	Cours
	later part under close reef main topsail		—
Sat. 25th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail, at four A.M. comenced cutting in, four sails in sight, at ten P.M. stopped cutting	S.W.	W.b.
Sund. 26th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather under double reef main topsail, at three A.M. comenced cutting in, at eight A.M. finished cutting the body, spoke the barque Tropic Bird, capt. Yeager, two sails in sight, latter part raining, at nine P.M. started the works.	S.W.	
Mond			
Mond 27th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails, cutting in, spoke the barque Tropic Bird, 5 months out, had taken 120 bbls sperm, one sail and finbacks in sight, trying out day and night.	S.W.	
Tues 28th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, at ten A.M. finished cutting in, at ten A.M. buried the Carpenter, died of the small pox and Measels. two sails in sight broke out beef pork and flour, later part light winds, at 7am found the carpenter dead in the fore castle	S.W.	W.by
Wed. 28th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, trying out, setting up shooks, finbacks, humpbacks and one sail in sight later part shortened sail, whale made 80. bbls.	S.	E.S.E
Thurs 30th	Morning light winds, fair weather, under topsails and foresail, trying out, one sail, finbacks, grampuses, and sulphur bottoms in sight, at five P.M. finished trying out.	Vble	S.S.

July. Western Ground. 1844.

			Wind.	Cours
July Friday	1st	Morning light winds, fair weather, under topsails and foresail, coopering oil, finbacks, porpoises, sulphur bottoms and three sails in sight, at noon all sail set, later part shortened sail.	Wbly.	S.S.E.
Sat.	2d	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, five sails in sight, at sunset shortened sail, clearing out between decks.	Wbly.	S.S.E.
Sund	3d	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, three sails, finbacks, porpoices and grampuses in sight, later part shortened sail.	W.	S.by E.
Mond	4th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintopgalant sail out, working in the rigging, two sails in sight	Wbly.	S.
Tues.	5th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, making scrub brooms, two sails and finbacks in sight, later part fine breeze.	N.E.	S.S.E.
Wends.	6th	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, with rain, all sail set, at noon wind increasing took in light sails, two sails, finbacks, and grampuses in sight, at four P.M. double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail, broke out beef, light winds at sundown.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Thurs.	7th	Morning light winds, foggy weather all sail set, one sail, sulphur bottoms porpoises, Corvo and Flores in sight, later part shortened sail,	S.W.by S.	S.E.by S
Friday	8th	Morning light winds, foggy weather with rain maintogalant sail out	S.W.	S.S.E.

Western Islands. 1864.

July		Wind	Course
	one sail finbacks and porpoises and the islands of Corvo and Flores in sight, making scrub brooms, at sun down shortened sail, Lat. 40°-10'.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Sat. 9th	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, Flores and Corvo and porpoises in sight, making boat sails, broke out water, at sun down shortened sail,	W.S.W.	S. by E.
Sund 10th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, two sails and porpoises in sight at sundown shortened sail.	N.W.	N.N.E.
Mon 11th	Morning light winds, fair weather, Main togalant sail out, porpoises one sail, and grampuses in sight, signazilized a whaling barque, setting up main rigging and backstays, at sundown shortened sail, at nine oclock took in main togalant sail	N.W.	W.S.W.
Tuesday 12th 	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, main togalant sail out, Fayal, Pico, St. George, and two sails in sight, at five P.M. came to Anchor in Fayal roads, custom house boat alongside, quarantined us, got up both cables and bent them, later part fine weather, three sails and a steamer lying at Anchor.	N.N.W.	E. by N.
Wedns. 13th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, arrived a Spanish steamer, man of war, coopering bread, saw a brig to the Southward.		
Thurs 14th	Morning light winds, fair weather, broke out provisions, white washing between decks, at two P.M. sailed the		

July

Western Islands

1864 Wind. Cour

spanish steamer

Friday 15th

Morning light winds, fair weather, heeling the ship to larboard, to repair the copper on starboard side, sailed the ship James Arnold Capt. Cleaveland had taken 200 bbls sperm one month and a half from home,

Sat. 16th

Morning light winds, fair weather, two ships laying off and on, coopering oil, arrived two barques, latter part rainy

Sund 17th

Morning light winds, fair weather, at noon strong breeze, sailed an English barque, and the barque Solon, Capt. Barstow, seven months out, no report, latter part calm.

Mond 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, tarring down, washing ship, coopering oil. arrived a French steamship.

Tuesday 19th

Morning light winds, fair weather, tarring down, washing clothes, arrived the barque Trapic Bird, and a Spanish man o'war, (steamer) the Sea Breeze laying off and on, Capt. Duffy, two years and eight months out 900 bbls sperm 120 whale,

Wedns 20th

Morning light winds, fair weather, washing ship outside, turning in and setting up the fore and main topmast rigging, at noon arrived one barque, at 2 P. M fine breeze.

Thurs 21st

Morning light winds, fair weather, rattlin down the foretopmast rigging and turned it in, making boat riders, setting up the main rigging, two steamers sailed, arrived the

July

Western Islands. 1844

Wind Course

bark Roscius, Capt, Honeywell. fourmonths out had taken one sperm whale 50 bbls,

Friday 22d

Morning light winds, fair weather, rattlin down the foretop mast rigging, setting up main and mizen rigging, serving jib pendant, unbent the mainsail and maintopsail, painting the main and maintopsail yards, put the dutch boy in irons for stealing the deaceased carpenters clothes

Sat, 23d

Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, setting up the mizen riging and backstays, working in the rigging, broke out water and beef, all hands washing clothes, later part some in swiming

Sund 24th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy, weather, arrived a French merchant barque, on the quarintene later part light winds

Mon 25th

Morning light winds, fair weather, setting up the mizen rigging, unbent the foretopsail repaired it and bent it at the main, and bent the maintopsail forward, sailed the barques Eagle, and Tropic Bird, later part raining,

Tues 26th

Morning light winds and calms, cloudy weather, bent the mainsail, at three A.M, a man got the forehatch overboard and his valice and washtub and started for the shore, the fishermen intercepted him and took him to the Consul, at eight am

July — Western Islands — 1864 — Wind — Cour

the Consul came alongside with him
at daylight the capt. lowered the bow boat
and pulled to the shore and ascertained
where he was the consul stated that
the ship must put to sea or the
man would have to go to the coast
of Africa and the ship would be
detained for six months to give
witness against him, the consul said
that we must not go to any of the west
ern Islands before coming here again
got some potatoes, sailed a French bk.

Wedns, 27th

Morning light winds, fair weather,
arrived the whaleship Minerva Smith,
Capt. Sherman, had taken 150 bbls
sperm four months out, had seen whales
8 times, about the first of July while
bing fastened to a large whale had two
boats stove, one of which was lost, with
600 fathoms of line, and an English brig
the Minerva Smith, laying off and on,
shipped four Portuguese, fixing boat sails,
got off some provisions, allready for Sea.

Thurs 28th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, — N.N.E. — N.W.
at four A. M. got underweigh, all
sail out, stowed the anchors on the
bows, and the cable below, pounding
the cable, the barque Tropic Bird in
sight, cutting in, at noon took in light
sails, at sundown shortened sail,
grampuses in sight.

Friday 29th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, — W.S.W. — N.W.
under double reef topsails and courses, two
sails and grampuses in sight, at sundown
shortened sail, the deserter out of Irons and
on duty

Sat 30th

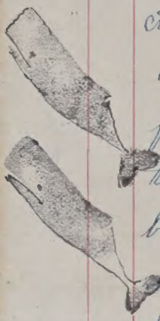
Morning strong breeze, fair weather — W. — N.N.W.

August Western Ground. 1644
Wind, course

under double reef topsails and courses, broke out Slop chest, nine sails in sight, afternoon all hands washing clothes, at sundown shortened sail, broke out beef and pork,

Sund 31st
Morning calm, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail and grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, lat. 40°-54' North — W. — N.

August 1st
Mond
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, overhauling cutting gear, at three o'clock raised a school of sperm whales, lowered four boats, the larboard boat struck two lost one, the waist boat and bow boat got one apiece, at sunset whales alongside, lying to under double reef main topsail, one sail, sperm whales and grampuses in sight, later part strong breeze, — W. — N.N.W



Tues 2d
Morning strong breeze, squally weather, at daylight comenced cutting in, at half past nine A.M. finished cutting in, clearing away the head, at sundown decks all clear, started the works, grampuses and killers in sight, later part under double reef maintopsail and mainsail — N.W. — W.S.W.

Wedns 3d
Morning light winds, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, trying out, grampuses in sight, at midnight finished trying out, Lat. 40°-53'. the three whales made 40 bbls. — N.W. — N.N.E

Thurs 4th
Morning light winds, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at nine A.M. maintogalant — N. — W.N.W

August	Western Ground	1864 Wind,	Course,
	sail out, at sundown shortened sail, later part fine breeze	N.	W,N,W
Friday 5th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, making sennit brooms, at eight A.M. fair weather, one sail and grampuses in sight	N,E,	W,N,W
Sat, 6th	Morning calm, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, boats down practising green hands, one sail and grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 41-03,	Vble,	
Sund, 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, three sails grampuses, and porpoises in sight, coopering oil, at sundown shortened sail	W,	N,N,W,
Mond 8th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, two sails and finbacks in sight, broke out shooks, later part shortened sail,	S,W,	W,N,W,
Tues, 9th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out beef and flour and bread, two sails and grampuses in sight later part shortened sail,	S,W,	W,N,W,
Wedns 10th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out water, got a turtle, at sundown shortened sail,	N.	W by N,
Thurs 11th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, setting up jib and foretopmast stays, setting up	S.	W by N,

August	Western Ground	1864 Wind	Courses
	and flaging pipes, four sails in sight at sundown shortened sail, foggy.	S.	W b N.
14 Friday 12th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, two sails and grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, washing ship,	S.W.	S.S.E.
Sat, 13th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, four sails and porpoise in sight, at ten A.M. wind increasing took in the foretopsail, broke out water, at sundown close reefed the main topsail.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Sund 14th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, latter part light winds, fair weather, at sundown shortened sail,	S.W.	S.S.E.
Mond 15th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, under single reef topsails and courses, broke out beef and pork, one sail and porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	N.W.	W.S.W.
Tues 16th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, runing before the wind, at eight A.M. wind increasing took in the fore and foretopsail, and close reefed the main topsail, laying to, latter part calming down set the foresail two sails in sight,	N.W.	N.N.E.
Wed. 17th	Morning light breeze and calm	W.	NEbN

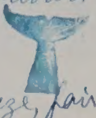
August	Western Ground.	1864. Wind.	Course.
	fair weather, maintogalant sail out two sails, dolphins, grampuses, in sight, caught one dolphin, broke out water, making boat rudders, at sundown shortened sail, raining,		
Thurs 18th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather maintogalant sail out, working in rigging, killers porpoises and blackfish. in sight at sundown shortened sail,	W.	E,N,E
Friday 19th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, maaintogalant sail out, stowed the oil in the blubber room, one sail in sight, later part squally,		
Sat 20th	Morning strong breeze, squally with rain, under double reef top sails and foresail, grampuses killers and one sail in sight, at sundown wore ship, shortened sail,	W,	E,S,E, W by N
Sund 21st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, one sail in sight, heavy swell on, at sundown shortened sail, blowing strong, squally weather with rain, carried away the spanker gaff, lat. 41°–49'. North	S,	W,S,W.
Mond 22d	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, setting up mizen topmast rigging, broke out water, two sails in sight, at sundown shorttened sail down to goose wing maintopsail, blowing strong,	S,W,	W,N,W,
Tues, 23d	Morning fine breeze, under	S,W,	S,E,

August

Western Ground

		1864 Wind	Course
	topsails and courses, fair weather, at noon wind increasing, shortened sail down to gose wing main topsail, heavy swell on, at two P.M. ship made a heavy roll, the oil got adrift in the blubber room, lost about a barrel out of one cask, at four P.M, under close reef main topsail, two sails in sight	S.W.	S,E.
Wedn 24th	Morning strong breeze, under close reef maintopsail and foresail, at ten A.M. calming down, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, five sails in sight at sundown shortened sail.	S,W,	W,N,W.
Thurs 25th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, at noon fair weather, shook the reefs, out of the maintopsail, coopering casks, five sails and porpoises, in sight, at sundown shortened sail, squally weather.	S,S,E,	S,W,by W
Friday 26th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, five sails and turtle in sight; broke out water and beef, coopering casks, at sundown shortened sail.	N,	W,N,W,
Sat 27th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at ten A.M. main togalant sail out, spoke an English brig, Europea of Exter, from the West Indies, 26 days out, seven sails in sight, broke out	W,	W,N,W,

August	Western Ground	1864. Wind	Courses,
	Pork, and Slop chest, at sundown shortened sail		
Sund 28th	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, with rain, under topsails and courses, spoke the bark, Herald, capt. Hardy, four months out 90 bbls sperm, cutting in, seven sails in sight, at noon wind increasing double reefed the topsails, and furled the mainsail, at sundown shortened sail,	W,	N,W,
Mond 29th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef fore and whole main topsails and courses, setting up the main topmast rigging, working in the rigging, making sinnet at sundown shortened sail.	N,	W,N,W,
Tues. 30th	Morning strong breeze squally, weather with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, making sinnet, four whalers in sight signaliged two, gammoning the bark, Marsella of New bedford, Capt Crosby, twenty seven months out, had taken 700 bbls sperm oil, at sundown shortened sail later part fair weather.	E,N,E.	S.E,
Wedns 31st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at noon main topgalant sail out, five whalers in sight, gammoned the ship Congress, Capt John Castino three months out, had taken 50 bbls sperm oil, broke out water, making sinnet at sundown shortened sail.	E,N,E,	N,
Septem 1st Thurs.	Morning fine breeze fair weathe	E.S.E,	N,E

Sept.	Western Ground.	1864 Wind	Course
	main togalant sail out, knoting rope yarns, six whalers in sight, gammoned the barque George, Capt. Stanton, two and one half months out, had taken 20 bbls sperm oil, catching skipjacks, at sundown shortened sail,	E.S.E.	N.N.E.
Friday 2nd	 Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, catching fish, salting them down, knoting rope yarns, four whalers and sperm whales and black fish in sight, ~~at~~ two P.M. lowered two boats for sperm whales, going to windard, at sundown all on board got nothing, shortened sail,	E.N.E.	N.N.W.
Sat, 3rd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintopgalant sail out, broke out beef and bread, five sails in sight, at sundown shortened sail, squally weather with rain, light winds.	E.N.E.	N.W.
Sund 4th	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, maintogalant sail, out, Cowfish and four sails in sight, at sundown shortened sail.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Mond 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, knating rope yarns, making spunyarn, seven sails and blackfish in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 40°-38'. North,	W.	N.N.W.
Tues 6th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and fore sail, five sails in sight, making spunyarn, at sundown shortened sail.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Wed. 7th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather	W.S.W.	N.by W.

Sept. Western Ground. 1864 Wind Course,

under double reef topsails and cour W.S.W. N.by W.
ses, making spunyarn, one sail in
sight, at sundown shortened sail.

Thurs 8th

Morning strong breeze, squally weat N.E. N.W.by W.
her, with rain, under double reef top-
sails and courses, four sails in sight,
making spunyarn, at noon fine
breeze, fair weather, maintogallant
sail out at sundown shortened sail,

Friday 9th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather E.S.E. N.W.
with rain, under double reef topsails and
foresail, at noon luffed on the wind,
at sundown fine breeze, seeing calming
down.

Sat 10th

Morning strong breeze, foggy weather S.by E. S.E.by S.
under double reef topsail and courses
three sails in sight, broke out for
catching fish, at sundown short
ened sail,

Sund. 11th

Morning light winds, fair weather Vble.
main togalant sail out, gammed
the ship Congress, at sundown
shortened sail, Lat, 41°-03'. North

Mond 12th

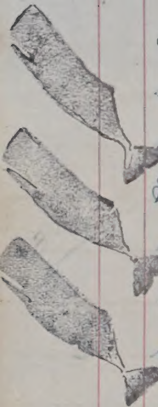
Morning light winds, fair wea S.W. W.N.W.
ther, maintopgalant sail out,
coopering oil casks, setting up
head gear, at sundown shortened
sail, one sail in sight; fine
breeze, Leatitude 41°-28'. North

Tues 13th

Morning fine breeze, fair we W. S.S.W.
ather, main togalant sail
out, smoking fish, coopering
oil casks, five sails in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail, light winds and calms

Sept. Western Ground 1864

Wind Course

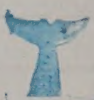


Wedns 14th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintopgalant sail out, chasing whales, at eight A.M. lowered three boats for sperm whales, each got one, at three P.M. whales alongside, all on board, five sails, sperm whales, and blackfish in sight, one barque got one whale, at six P.M. commenced cutting in, at 9½ finished cutting in one later part blowing strong, under close reef main topsail, brokeout water, heavy swell, W.

Thurs 15th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, heavy rain, under close reef main topsail, at five A.M. commenced cutting in, at ten A.M. finished cutting in, under double reef topsails and foresail cutting up the head at ten A.M. started the works, four sails in sight, later part calm. N.N.E. N.W.



Frid 16th

Morning calm, fair weather, under topsails and foresail, trying out, three sails and sperm whales in sight, at three P.M. lowered three boats, at eight P.M. all on board got nothing later part light winds. N.E.

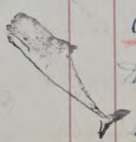
Sat. 17th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef fore and whole main topsails, trying out, two sails in sight, at sundown shortened sail, at ten P.M. finished trying out, the whales made 30. barrels. S.W. W.N.W.

Sept.	Western Ground	1864 Wind	Course
Sund 18th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, gamoned the ship Roman, Capt. Hamblin two months out, had taken 80 bbls, sperm, three sails in sight, at sun down shortened sail raing.	S.W.	S.S.E
Mond 19th	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail and grampuses in sight, smoking fish, working in the rigging, coopering casks, at sundown fine breeze shortened sail,	E.N.E.	S.S.E.
Tues 20th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, single reef topsails and foresail, coopering oil, one sail and porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	E.S.E.	S.W.
Wedns 21st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at noon wind increasing squally weather with rain, took in light sails, two sails and porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	S.W.	W.N.W.
Thur. 22nd	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at sundown shortened sail, later part light breeze.	N.N.W.	W.
Friday 23d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail and grampuses in sight, stowing oil between decks, broke out bread, at sundown shortened sail, squally weather, with rain.	W.	N.N.W.

Sept.	Western Ground.	1864 Wind	Course
Sat. 24th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, grampuses and one sail in sight, broke out pork and flour, at noon wore ship, heavy swell, at sun down shortened sail, Latitude 39°-17' North	S.W.	W.S.W.
Sun 25th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with light rain, main togalant sail out, chasing sperm whales, at half past eight A.M. lowered three boats for sperm whales, whales going to windard, at four P.M. all on board got nothing, light winds, one sail sperm whales and one finback in sight, at sundown shortened sail.	S.S.W.	
Mon 26th	Morning light winds, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, at seven A.M. lowered three boats for blackfish, at nine all on board got nothing, at ten A.M. lowered three boats for sperm whales, going to windward, at one P.M. all on board did not get anything, sperm whales, cowfish, blackfish and porpoises, in sight, broke out water, at sundown shortened sail, later part strong breeze.	S.E. S.S.W.	E.N.E.
Tues. 27th	Morning blowing strong, fair weather, under double reef. main topsail and foresail, working in the rigging, later part squally with light rain, close reefed the maintopsail, Lat. 38°41'	S.E.	E.N.E.

Oct.	Western Ground	1864	
Wedn 28th		Wind.	Cours
	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, working in the rigging, at sundown shortened sail,	N.W.	N.E.
Thurs 29th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at noon wore ship, broke out provisions, painted the starboard boat, blackfish in sight, at four P.M. lowered three boats for blackfish, at five and one half all on board got nothing, at sundown shortened sail	N.	E.N.
Frid 30th			
	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, working in the rigging, one finback in sight, washing spars, at sundown shortened sail,	N.E.	N.W.
Octo 1st Sat.	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, two sails and grampuses in sight, gammoned the bark Pioneer of New Bedford, Capt. Macy 29 months out, had taken, 500 bbls. sperm, had taken two sperm whales a few days previous, trying out bound home, sent letters by her, broke out water at sundown shortened sail.	E.	N.N.E.
Sun 2nd			
	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main togalant sail out, grampuses porpoises, cowfish, blackfish and one sail in sight, at eleven A.M. lowered four boats after blackfish, bow boat got		

Oct.	Western Ground.	1864 Wind	Course
	one and larboard boat fastened to one but lost him, waist boat struck one cowfish first, but cut from him so as to try and get a black fish, at half past two all on board, at sundown shortened sail.		
Mon 3d	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with light rain, under double reef topsails and courses, mincing black fish blubber, at sundown shortened sail, fair weather, light winds.	E.N.E.	E.S.E.
Tues 4th	Morning fine breeze. fair weather, main togalant sail out; trying out blackfish blubber, made three barrells, two sails and grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	N.E.	N.W.
Wed 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, spoke the schooner Charles H. Cook. Capt. Cook. Province town, five months out, two sails and blackfish in sight, setting up the foretopmast and togalant rigging, at nine A.M. lowered three boats for blackfish, at ten all on board, got nothing, at two P.M. wind increasing took in light sails, and double reefed the topsails, at sundown gave winged the main topsail, hove to, squally, blowing strong,	S.S.W.	N.E.

Oct	Western Ground	1844. Wind	Course
Thurs 6th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, one sail in sight at sundown shortened sail.	N.W.	N.E.
Frid 7th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out water, pork, and beef, at sundown shortened sail.	N.W.	E.N.E.
Sat 8th	Morning strong breeze, squally with rain, heavy sea, under double reef topsails and foresail, one sail in sight Lat. 40-04.	N.W.	E.S.E.
Sun 9th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with light rain, under whole main and double reefed fore topsail, and foresail, at sundown double reefed main topsail	N.W.	E.S.E
Mon 10th	Morning blowing strong, squally weather, with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, at noon wind increasing took in the fore topsail, at sundown furled the foresail and close reefed the main topsail, and luffed to on starboard tack	N.N.W.	E.S.E.
Tues 11th	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out at nine A.M. sighted the island of flores, one sail grampuses and land in sight, broke out water, washing ship outside.	Vble	E.S.E.
Wed 12th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double	N.	E.

Oct Western Islands. 1864

Wind. Courses

reef topsails and foresail, N. E.
at eight A. M. wind increasing
shortened sail down to close
reefed main topsail, at five P. M.
furled the main topsail, at
nine P. M. blowing very hard W.N.W
gale, carried away the fore top
mast staysail and stove starboard
boat, at eleven P. M. calming
down, fair weather, one sail in
sight, on starboard tack.

Thur 13th

Morning blowing strong, squal N.E. E.S.E.
-ly weather with rain, lying to,
under mizen staysail, unbent
the fore topmast staysail
at noon under close reef main
topsail and foresail, at sun
down wore ship and reefed the
foresail, later part strong breeze

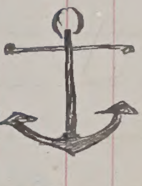
Friday 14th

Morning fine breeze, squally N.N.E.
weather with rain, under double
reef topsails and foresail, at
two A.M. sighted the island of
Fayal, at noon main togal-
-ant sail out, hauled up
the larboard cable and bent
it, at three P.M. laying off
and on, Captain lowered a
boat and pulled into the harbor
the Authorites would not let
him land till the doctor came
on board, later part fine wea-
-ther, two sails in sight.

Sat. 15th

Morning Strong breeze squal S.W.
weather, main togalant sail
out, spoke the merchant bark
Starlight of Boston, bound
to Porto Rico twenty days

Octo,	Western Islands.	1864 Wind	Course
	out, got some late papers from the states, coopering oil, laying off and on, later part fine breeze, Captain ashore.	S.W.	
Sun 16th	Morning strong breeze, under topsails and courses, squally weather with rain, laying off and on. Captain ashore, another whaler laying off and on,	W.	
Mon 17th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under topsails and courses, laying off and on, one whaler laying off and on, got up the starboard cable and bent it, at sundown double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail, blowing strong.	N.b.E.	
Tues 18th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, under top sails and courses, laying off and on two sails in sight, at five P.M. came to anchor in Fayal roads, later part fair weather, custom house officers on board	N.E.	
Wed 19th	Morning light winds, fair weather, brokeout bread, sent a raft of casks ashore after water, sent oil ashore, two vessells arrived, later part blowing strong, squally weather with rain, at sundown let go starboard anchor,		
Thur, 20th	Morning light winds, fair weather, got a raft of casks full of water on board, got up the star board anchor, stowing down		



Oct.	Western Islands.	1864 Wind,	Course
	water, four whalers laying off and on, one man diserted, arrived the barque Cornelia, three months out, had taken 130 bbls, Capt. Lence, the bark Gov. Carver of Westport laying at anchor, with her flying jibboom carried away in the gale of the 12th, also the John Dawson, Captain Cottle, with her larboard bulwarks washed away with a sea and one merchantman with her mainmast and other topmasts carried away, besides several other vessells more or less injured		
Friday 21st	Morning light winds, rainy weather, stowing off the lower hold, two vessells laying off and on, one man deserted,		
Sat 22nd	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, at one P.M. got under weigh, under double reef topsails, laying off and on, shipped two men, caught one of the deserters, two ships laying off and on, arrived the barque A. R. Tucker, Captain Akins, four and a half months out, had taken 200 sperm, at 7 P.M. Captain on board, squared away for Terceira, heavy swell,	N.	E.N.E.
Sund 23rd	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with heavy rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, at seven A.M. raised humpbacks for sperm whales.	W.N.W.	S.E.

Oct.	Terceira, W. I.	1864 Wind	Course
	lowered three boats, at nine and one half all on board squared away for Terceira, at two P.M. capt. went ashore, later part laying off and on,		
Mon 24th	Morning blowing strong, squally weather, with light rain, under close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail, Captain ashore Terceira in sight, later part calming down, under topsails and courses, fair weather.	N.b.W.	W.
Tues 25th	Morning calm, cloudy weather, all sail set, at noon strong breeze, took in light sails, squally weather, working in the rigging, repairing the fore topmast stay-sail, at four P.M. wind increasing under close reef main topsail and foresail, Pike St George, and Terceira in sight.	S.W.	N.N.E.
Wed. 26th	Morning blowing a gale, squally weather, under close reefed maintopsail and goose wing foresail, at sundown calming down fine weather, under double reef topsail, and foresail,	N.W.	W.S.W.
Thur 27th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at two P.M. fine breeze, main togalant sail out, ~~wor~~ repairing the fore topmast staysail, and bent it, St George in sight, to windard.	N	E.N.E.
Fri. 28th	Morning strong breeze,	N.W.	

29
Oct. From Terceira 1864 Wind, Cours

squally weather, with rain, N.W.
all sail set, at noon boat
went ashore, took in light
sails, at sundown all on board.
laying of and on, under
double reef topsails and courses,
the Clara Gibbs, brig, of Bangor,
Maine, laying at anchor,

Sat 29th
Morning strong breeze, squa N.W. S by W.
lly weather with rain, under
double reef topsails and courses,
carried ashore four barrels of
blackfish oil to trade for
recruits, brought on board
some potatoes and onions,
at sundown all on board,
took one man off the rocks.
squared away for St. Jago,
later part double reef maintop
sail and reefed the foresail,

Sund 30th
Morning strong breeze, fair N.W. S.S.E.
weather, under double reef
topsails and foresail, stowed
part of the cable below, broke
out water, later part took in
fore topsail and unbent the jib

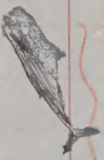
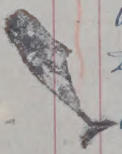
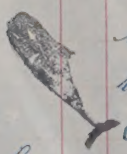
Mon 31st
Morning strong breeze, fair N.N.W. S.E. by S. S.W. by S.
weather, under double reef top
sails and foresail, repairing
the jib, stowed the anchors
on the bows, unbent the
cable and stowed it below,

Nove. 1st
Tues
Morning fine breeze, fair N.N.E. S by W
weather, main topgalant
sail out, grampuses in sight,
pickling onions, bent the
jib, brake out beef and pork,

Nov	To St. Jago.	1864 Wind	Cours
Wedns. 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather setting up the mainstay rigging and backstays	N.E.	S.W.b.S.
Thurs 3d	Morning fine breeze, light rain, squally, maintogalant sail out, painted the main mast, straping blocks.	E.	S.W.b.S.
Frid 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, painted the larboard boat, three sails and porpoises in sight, broke out water, at sundown set the fore togalant sail,	E.N.E.	S.S.W.
Sat 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, humpbacks in sight, painted the waist boat, at eleven P.M. strong breeze, took in the light sails.	E.	S.S.W.
Sun 6th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, main togalant sail out, at eight A.M. wind increasing took in the maintogalant sail and double reefed the topsails, at sundown took in the fore topsail.	S.E.	S.W.
Mon 7th	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, double reef topsails and foresail, two sails in sight, making scrub brooms, at four P.M. main togalant sail out.	S.S.W.	S.E.
Tues 8th	Morning light winds, fair	S.S.W.	S.E.b.E.

31

Nov.	From Terceira,	1864 Winds	Course
	weather, main togalant sail out, broke out beef and pork, and slopchest, setting up the forestay, one sail in sight	S.S.W.	S.E.b.E.
Wed 9th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, porpoises in sight, setting up the foretopmast and togalant stays, broke out water, and tobacco.	S.W.	S.S.E.
Thur 10th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, two sails and humpbacks in sight, fitting new man ropes, working in the rigging,	W.	S.S.W.
Frid 11th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, three sails and blackfish in sight, gammoned the English ship Derom, (Merchantman) from London bound to Calcutta, one monthe out, some passengers came on board to look at the whaling gear, gave them some pumpkins and onions, at two P.M. raised blackfish, lowered all four boats, Larboard, waist and bow boat got one apiece, at five P.M. all on board.	W.b.N.	S.W.b.S.
Sat 12th	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, all sail set, mincing blubber, three sails, porpoises and blackfish in sight, latter part fine breeze,	W.N.W.	S.W.b.S.

To St. Jago.

Nov.		1864. Wind	Course
Sun 13th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, seven sails, grampuses, porpoises in sight, Lat. 17°–24'. North.	N.	W.S.W.
Mon 14th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, trying out, blackfish blubber, three sails porpoises and land in sight, sighted three of the Cape de Verds islands, Mayo, Salt Island and Bonivasta,	N.E.	S.W.b.S
Tues 15th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under topsails, laying off and on. at St. Jago, Capt. ashore trading, took ashore some provisions, and brought off some oranges, brought one man on board for passenger to next port, at sundown squared away, maintogalant sail out,	N.E.	
Wedn 16th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, broke out bread and flour, and coopering it one sail in sight,	N.E.	S.W.b.S.
Thurs 17th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, unbent the flying jib, repaired and bent it, calking decks, killers, finbacks, and six sails in sight,	N.E.	S.W.b.W.
Frid, 18th	Morning light winds, fair weather, all sail set, coopering bread and flour, broke out slop chest, water beef and pork	N.E.	S.W.b.S.
Sat. 19th	Morning light winds, fair weather, all sail set, two sails and finbacks in sight, longitude 23–30,	E.	S.b.W.

From St. Jago.

Novem.		1864 Wind.	Course
Sund 20th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, main togalant sail out, one sail porpoises and blackfish in sight, caught a porpoise, later part calm.	E by S.	S by W.
Mon 21st	Morning light winds and calms, squally with rain, three sail and porpoises in sight, rattling down main rigging, main togalant sail out, latitude 6°-34' North Longitude 24°-00' west.	S.E.	S.S.W.
Tues 22nd	Morning fine breeze, squally with rain, main togalant sail out, three sail, porpoises and blackfish in sight, Latitude 6°-11' Longitude 24°-27'	S.E.	S.S.W.
Wedn 23d	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, main togaalant sail out, at seven A.M. strong breeze, under double reef topsails, and foresail. at two p.M. fair weather, main togalant sail out, four sails in sight, knoting rope yarns,	E.S.E.	S.S.W.
Thur 24th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy, main togalant sail out, ratling down the main rigging, making spunyarn, setting up the foretogalant and royal rigging, seven sails in sight,	S.S.E.	S.W.
Frid 25th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under topsails and courses, ratling down the main rigging, three sails in sight,	S.S.E.	S.W.

Novem To Tristan d' Acunha. 1864

signalized a french ship on the
opposite tack,

Sat. 26th
Morning fine breeze, fair weather S.S.E, S. W,
all sail set, broke out water,
working in the rigging, three
sails and finbacks in sight,
Leatitude 1°-20' Leongitude 26-31,

Sun. 27th
Morning fine breeze, fair weat S.S.E, S. W,
her, all sail set, Latitude nine
miles North of the Equator, Leon,
28°-10', at four P.M. crossed the
Equator, one sail in sight.

Mon 28th
Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.E, S. W
weather, all sail set, two sails
in sight, making spunyarn,
painting the mainmast, rattlin
down the main rigging, Leatitude
1°-03' South, Leongitude 30°-20' West

Tues 29th
Morning fine breeze, fair S.E, S.S.W,
weather, all sail set, rattling down Mizen rigging, making spunyarn, one sail in sight
broke out provisions, Leatitude 3° South, Longitude 37°-7' West

Wed 30th
Morning strong breeze, fair S.E, S.S.W,
weather, main to galant sail
out, rattling down the mizen
rigging, fitting main royal
yard, one sail in sight, S.E.b E. S. b W,

Decem. 1st
Thurs Morning strong breeze, fair E.S.E. S.
weather, all sail set, four
sails in sight, rattling down
the mizen rigging, painted the
new bow boat, fitting a new
main royal yard,

35

December From St. Jago. 1864

		Wind	Course
Friday 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair wather, all sail set, three sails in sight, setting up the foretopmast and togalant back stay and rigging, broke out water, making boat sails, Leatitude 9°-15' south, Leongitude 30°-28' West.	E.S.E.	S.
Sat 3d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, fixing the fore foot ropes, one sail in sight, Leatitude 11°-30' South, Leongitude 30°-10' West.	E by S.	S by E
Sun 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, Leatitude, 14°-40' South, Leongitude 29°-40' West.	E.	S.S.E.
Mon 5th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy, all sail set, three sails in sight, repairing foot ropes, and lifts, Leatitude 17-19, Leongitude 26°-43' West.	E.	S.S.E.
Tues 6th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, repairing foot ropes and lifts, making boat sails, grampuses and porpoises in sight, Leatitude 19°-22' South	E by S.	S by E
Wed, 7th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, with light rain, main togalant sail out, repairing foot ropes, broke out water, one finback in sight,	E by S.	S by E.
Thur, 8th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with light rain,	E.	S by E.

December To Tristand' Acunha 1864

		Wind.	Cours
	main togalant sail out, carried away the flying jib, unbent and repaired it, knotting rope yarns, later part fair weather, all sail set, Latitude 23-56, Longitude 24°-43' West,	E.	S by
Frid 9th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, repaired the flying jib and bent it, Latitude 26-02, Lon, 24-10,	E.S.E.	S,
Sat 10th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, setting up the main topmast and togalant backstays, and rigging, Latitude 28°-12' South	E.	S.S.E.
Sun 11th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, one sail in sight, Latitude 29° 36' Longitude 22°-23' West	E by N,	S.E. by S.
Mon 12th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, one sail and porpoises in sight, setting up the fore and mizen rigging, and head gear, later part squally weather with rain, Latitude 31°-10' South, Longitude 20°-50' West,	N.E.	S.E.
Tues 13th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, rattling down the main topmast rigging, making spunyarn, five sails in sight, Latitude 32°-45' South, Longitude 18°-18'	N.E.	S.E. by S
Wedn 14th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set,	N.	S.E. ½ S

Decem. Tristan d' Acunha. 1864

		ly Wind,	Course
	rattling down the main topmast rigging, working in the rigging, painting iron work, making spunyarn, two sails and porpoises in sight, Latitude 33°-45' Longitude 16°-06' West,	N,	S.E.b.S.
Thur 15th	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, all sail set, rattling down the main topmast rigging, making spunyarn, repairing footropes and lifts, Latitude, 32°-41' Longitude 14°28'	N,	S.S.E.
ly Frid 16th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather with rain, all sail sit, at seven A.M. wind increasing took in the light sails, and double reefed the topsails, two sails finbacks, and porpoises in sight, spoke the whaleship Illinois, of New Bedford Capt, Davis, three months out, clean, bound to the North Pacific, working in the rigging, at one P.M. luffed to, on the larboard tack, under close reef maintopsail and foresail,	N	S.S.E.
Sat, 17th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under topsails and courses, beating up towards the Island of, Tristan d' Acunha, porpoises and land in sight, broke out water beef and pork, latter part double reefed the topsails, blowing fresh.	ly W,	

Decem, Tristan d' Ground, 1864
Sund 18th Wind Cours

Morning strong breeze, foggy weather with rain, under double reef topsails and courses, one sail and porpoises in sight, caught one porpoise, at noon cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, at sundown shortened sail, fine breeze, S.S.W. S.E.b.S.

Mond 19th

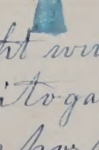
Morning light winds and calms, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks and porpoises in sight, later part wind increasing took in light sails and double reefed the topsails, S.W. S.S.E.

Tues 20th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, finbacks in sight, Latitude 36° 5 8', Longitude 8° 54' West, N.W. E.

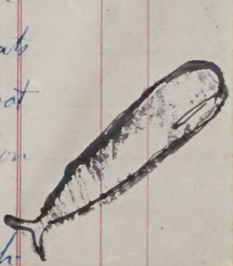
Wedn 21st

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at noon, fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, porpoises and finbacks in sight, making bunt gaskets S, E.S.E.



Thur 22nd

Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks, porpoises, and one right whale in sight, at five and one half AM lowered three boats for the right whale, the waist boat struck at eight A.M, whale alongside, at eleven A.M commenced cutting in, at sundown finished, cutting in, broke out wate S, S.E,



Decem,	Tristand Acunha,	1864	
Frid 23d		Wind,	Course
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef. topsails and courses, trying out and scraping bone, finbacks in sight, later part light winds,	S by E,	N.W.
Sat, 24th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef top-sails and fore sail, trying out, scraping bone, finbacks in sight, later part light winds, the right whale made 85 barrels oil and 658 pounds bone,	N.W.	S by E,
Sun 25th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at five A.M. finished trying out, cleared up decks, at sundown took in the main togalant sail and double reefed the topsails, Latitude 37° 55' South Longitude 40° Miles west,	W.	S.E.
Mon 26th			
	Morning fine breeze fair weather, maintogalant sail out, one sail in sight, broke out beef and water, at sundown took in the main togalant sail, Latitude 38° 02' Longitude 9° 23' East of the Meridian,	W,	E x S E,
Tues 27th			
	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, main togal-lant sail out, finbacks and porpoises in sight,	N.W.	S.E.
Wedn 28th			
	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, maintogalant sail, out, finback, porpoises, and	N.W.	S,E by E,

Decem.	Tristan d' Ground,	1864 Wind.	Course
	blackfish in sight, later part fine weather, coopering oil and stowing it between decks Latitude 38°-08', Longitude 8°31',	N.W.	S.E.by E.
Thur, 29th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at ten A.M. lowered three boats after right whales, bowboat steerer darted and missed, at one all on board, finbacks and right whales in sight, all hands cleaning ship, Latitude 39°-09', Longitude 11°-42',	N.W.	S.E.by E.
Fridy 30th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out water, at nine P.M. wind increasing, luffed to the wind, took in the main togalant sail and double reefed the topsail, two sails in sight, at sundown squared away main togalant sail out, Latitude 38°50', Longitude 14°44',	N.W.	S.E.by E
Sat 31st	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, one sail in sight, Latitude 38°-58', Longitude 18°-24', near the Cape of good hope,	S.W.	E.S.E.

End of the year 1864.

Away, away oer the deep blue sea,
Oer the glorious bright hued wave,
In life our home is the ocean free
In death it shall be our grave,

From Tristand Ground 1865.

Jany		Wind.	Course
Sun. 1st	This year opens with a fine breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, two sails in sight, at six A.M. a Kanaka boatsteerer (Harry Lynch) died of the Dropsy, at nine A.M. hauled aback and buried him, Latitude 38°-38' Longitude 21°-16' East	S.	E.S.E.
Mon 2nd	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at four P.M. tacked ship two sails and finbacks in sight, unbent the foretop sail, repaired it and bent it, cloudy weather, fine breeze,	S.S.E.	E.
Tues, 3rd	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, main togalant sail out, overhauling the sails in the sail room, three sails grampuses and killers in sight, Latitude 39°-16' South Longitude 23°-26' East,	E.by S.	S.E.by S.
Wedn. 4th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, working in the rigging, finbacks and porpoises in sight, struck a porpoise and lost him, Latitude 40°-20' Longitude 27°-52' E.	W.	S.E.½ S.
Thur, 5th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks and porpoises in sight, Latitude 41°-14' South Longitude, 31°-08' working in the rigging,	N.W.	S.E.by S.

Jany	To Crosetts	1865 Wind	Cour
Wed 6th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out working in the rigging, finbacks and porpoises in sight broke out beef.	W.	S.E.b.S
Sat 7th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out water and slop chest, finbacks and porpoises in sight, Latitude 43°-24' South Longitude 37°-53'.	W	S.E.b.S.
Sund 8th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks and porpoises in sight, Latitude 44°-24' South Longitude 42°-57' East,	W,	S.E.b.
Mon 9th	Morning light winds, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, porpoises in sight, at four P.M. strong breeze, took in the light sails and double reefed the fore topsail, at six P.M. double reefed the maintop sail and furled the foretop sail and main sail, latter part foggy weather, rainy.	N.N.E.	S.E.b.S.
Tues 10th	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at sundown calm, lowered the bowboat to practise the green hands.	S.	E.S.E
Wed 11th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, with rain, main togalant sail out, at nine A.M. took in the light sail and double reefed the foretopsail,	W.N.W.	S.E.by E.

Jany From Crosetts 1865 Wind, Course

W.N.W. S.E.b.E.

at noon sighted one of the Crosetts Islands, finbacks in sight, at sundown hauled aback, fine breeze, double reef main topsail, Latitude 46°-28' South Longitude 50°-21' East.

Thur 12th N. E.

Morning light winds, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at daylight sighted Desert Island and another island belonging to Crosetts, or Kerguellan's Islands, lowered three boats and went after fish, caught some fish and penguins and sea fowl, killed some sea elaphants and brought on some of their livers to eat, at three P.M. all on board squared away for St. Pauls, Amsterdam finbacks in sight, at sundown took in the foretopsail

Frid 13th N.W.b.W. E.b.N.

Morning strong breeze, foggy weather with rain, under close reef main topsail and staysails, laying to, at ten A.M. wind changed, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at two P.M. main topgalant sail out, at seven P.M. wind increasing took in light sails and double reefed the topsails, finbacks and sulphur bottoms in sight, latter part furled the main sail and fore topsail, Latitude

Jany.	To St. Pauls	1865 Wind	Cours
	46°-12' Longitude 52°-26' Latter part blowing strong,		
Sat, 14th			
	Morning blowing strong, squally weather, with rain and hail, under close reef main topsail and foresail, blackfish in sight, at eleven P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail, Latitude 44°-10' Longitude 56°-52' East.	W.	E.b.N.
Sun 15th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under topsails and courses, at ten A.M. main togalantsail out, at four P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail, Latitude 42°-54' heavy sea, latter part main togalantsail out,	W.	E by S
Mon 16th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, under topsails and courses, at ten A.M. main togalant sail out, at six P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail, Latitude 41°-52' South Longitude 64°-10' East,	W.	E by N
Tues 17th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally weather with rain, main togalant sail out, broke out water, later part fair weather, light winds, Latitude 40°-13' South Longitude 68°-54' East,	W.	E by N.
Wed 18th			
	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks in sight, making fish line; Lat. 39°-30' Lon. 70°-40'	N.E by N.	E by S.

Jany From St. Pauls, 1865 Wind Course

Thurs 19th

Morning strong breeze, N. E.S.E.
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and Courses,
at seven A.M. main topgalant
sail out, making fish lines,
Latitude 39°-19' South,
longitude 74°-20' East.
at five P.M. shortened sail.

Frid 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.N.E. E.
weather, main topgalant sail
out, split the main topgalant
sail, out of the bunt, making
fish lines, repaired the main
topgalant sail and bent it,
again, at noon sighted the
island of St. Pauls, Amsterdam,
at four P.M. lowered
there boats and went in
shore fishing, at half past
seven P.M. all on board caught
about 100 craw fish and about
50 fish cod and other kinds,
two sails in sight, laying
of and on, under double reef
topsails, fair weather,

Sat 21st.

Morning fine breeze, N.N.W. S.E.b.S.
fair weather, main topgalant
sail out, laying off and
on, three boats went ashore
fishing, at six A.M. lowered
away the boats, at seven P.M.
all on board, three boats
loads of fish, craw, codfish
and other kinds, one sail in
sight, squared away main
topgalant sail out, cleaning
and salting them down,
made five barrells nice
fish, strong breeze,

To Bay of Islands, 1865

Jany		Wind	Cour
Sun 22nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, boiling craw fish in the try pots, pickling some of them, finbacks in sight,	N.	S.E. by S.
Mon 23d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, pickling craw fish, broke out bread and water, porpoises and blackfish in sight, Latitude 41°-12', Longitude 82°-29' East.	N.W.	S.E. b S.
Tues 24th	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, main togalant sail out, salting down fish, broke out pork, pickling craw fish, latter part wind increasing took in light sails, Latitude 42°-28' South Longitude 84°-26' East,	W.	S.S.E.
Wedn 25th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, main tog alant sail out, later part light winds, Latitude 44° Longitude 88°-46' East,	W.	E.S.E.
Thur 26th	Morning light winds, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, sent up the main royal yard, finbacks in sight, latter part squally weather with rain, Latitude 43-48, Longitude 92°-19' East,	W.	E.S.E.
Frid 27th	Morning light winds, squ-ally weather with rain, main togalant sail out, strapping blocks for studding	N.W & W.	S.E. & E.

Jany	From St. Pauls	1865 Wind	Courses
	sails, at noon fine weather, main royal out, broke out beef, plenty of finbacks in sight, Latitude 44° South, Longitude 95°-24' East,	N.W. by W	S.E. by E.
Sat, 28th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal out, bent a fore topmast studding sail and set it, finbacks in sight, broke out water, Lat 44°-8' Longitude 98°-53' East of Greenwich,	W.N.W.	E.S.E.
Sun 29th	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather with rain, main royal and topmast studding sail out, finbacks, porpoises and grampuses in sight, Latitude 44°-26' Longitude 102°-39' East,	W.N.W.	E.S.E.
Mon 30th	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, main royal and topmast studding sail out, making scrub brooms, at sun down fair weather, Latitude 44°-28' Longitude 106°-15'	W.N.W.	E by S. ½ S.
Tues, 31st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal and topmast studding sail out, porpoises in sight, at noon wind changed took in the light sails and close reefed the topsails, squally weather with light rain, strong breeze, Latitude 44°-32' Longitude at eight A.M. 108°-50' East, making scrub brooms,	W.N.W. S. by E.	E. by S

To Bay of Islands, 1865,

		Wind,	Cours
Febry, Wed 1st.	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail and porpoises in sight, latter part main royal out, Latitude 44° 00' Longitude 113° 35' East.	S.by E	E.by S.
Thurs 2nd.	Morning fine breeze, passing clouds, main royal out, at eight o'clock, strong breeze, handed the main royal, broke out water latter part foggy weather, Latitude 44° 23' South,	W.S.W.	E.S.E
Frid 3rd.	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, main royal and top most studding sail out, setting up the fore togalant backstay Latitude 45° South, Longitude 121° 38' East,	W.S.W.	E.by S.
Sat, 4th.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal and topmast studding sail out, at sundown took in light sails, Latitude 44° 50' Longitude 125° 28'	W.	E.
Sun 5th.	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, one finback in sight, at sundown light winds, Latitude 44° 14' South Longitude 129° 27' East,	W.	E.by S.
Mon 6th.	Morning light winds, fair weather, main royal out, at noon squally weather with rain, took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails, Latitude 45° 10' South, Longitude 132° 41' East,	S.W.	E.

Feb From St. Pauls. 1865
Tues 7th Wind. Course
Morning strong breeze, S.W. E.
squally weather with hail
and rain, under double reef
topsails and foresail, broke
out water, latter part calm,
shook the reefs out of the
main topsail, fair weather,
Latitude 45°-10' South,
Longitude 136°-56' East,

Wed 8th
Morning fine breeze, fair W. E.
weather, main togalantsail
out, and topmast studding sail
porpoises in sight, struck one
and lost him, squally weather
with rain, Latitude 45°-14'
Longitude 141°-29' East,

Thur 9th
Morning strong breeze, W.S.W.
main togaland sail out, E.N.E
squally weather with rain,
at half past five A.M. had
a very heavy squally, furled
the light sails and double
reefed the topsails, at eight
A.M. main togalant sail
out, at four P.M. took in
the light sails, finbacks
and porpoises in sight,
caught one porpoise, Lat
itude 45°-21' Longitude 145°-19'

Frid 10th
Morning fine breeze, W.S.W.
squally weather, main togal N.E.b.E.
ant sail out, porpoises and
one finback in sight, at
four P.M. took in the main
togalant sail and double
reefed the topsails,
Latitude 44°-40' South,
Longitude 149°-23' East.

febru. To Bay of Islands, 1865

Sat 11th — Wind: Vble — Course: E.N.E.

Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out water, and beef, at noon calm, Latitude 43°-16' Longitude 151°-23' East,

Sun 12th — Wind: N. — Course: E.N.E.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at four P.M. strong breeze, Latitude 43°-10' Longitude 153°-1' at sundown, took in light sails, porpoises and finbacks in sight,

Mon 13th — Wind: N. — Course: E.N.E.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, working in the rigging sent down the main royal yard, Latitude 42°-45' South Longitude 156° East,

Tues 14th

Morning fine breeze, squally weather with rain, maintop gallant sail out, strapping blocks, broke out bread, at sundown took in light sails, Latitude 42°-30' Longitude 158°-48' East,

Wed 15th — Wind: N.E. — Course: N.N.W.

Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, under topsails and courses, porpoises in sight, working in the rigging, at sundown double reefed the topsails, Latitude 42°-50' South Longitude 159°-58' East,

Thur 16th — Wind: Vble. — Course: N.

Morning light winds and calms, thick fog, under top sails and courses, grampuses in sight. broke out water,

February From St. Pauls. 1865
Frid 17th Wind, Course
Morning strong breeze, W. N.
squally weather with rain,
under double reef topsails
and foresail, at six A.M.
heavy thunder and lightning,
took in the fore topsail and
close reefed the main topsail
at noon clear weather under
topsails and courses, at
four P.M. main togalant
sail out, fine breeze, broke
out beef, Latitude 41°-44' South
Longitude 160°-11' East,

Sat, 18th
Morning light winds, N.W.
fair weather, main togal N.N.E.
ant sail out, scrubbing ship
out side, Latitude 40°-23'
Longitude 160°-24' East,

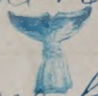
Sun 19th
Morning light winds and W. N.N.W.
calms, fair weather, main
togalant sail out, grampuses
in sight, Latitude 39°-44' South
Longitude 163°-43' East,

Mon 20th
Morning light winds, fair S.E.
weather, main togalant N.N.W.
sail out, at three P.M. squally
weather, took in light sails,
turning in fore togalant
backackstays and topmast
backstays, one sail in sight,
at sundown shortened sail
down to close reef main
topsail and foresail,
Latitude 38°-44' South,

Tues, 21st
Morning fine breeze, fair S.
weather, under double reef N.W by N
topsails and foresail,

February	To Bay of Islands.	1865 Wind,	Course
	working in the rigging, at noon main topgalant sail out, three sails in sight, at sundown shortened sail, on Middle Ground, luffed to on the Port tack,	S	N.W.by
Wed 22nd	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, killers in sight, turning in the main topmast backstays, at sun down took in sail, calm, Latitude 36-00 South, longitude 159-58, East,	S.	N.E
Thurs 23d	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, washing and drying bone, cleaning and painting windlass, grampuses in sight, Latitude 35°-33' South, longitude 160-26, East,	Wly,	N.E.&E.
Frid 24th	Morning light winds, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, cleaning and painting iron work, scraping masts, grampuses and porpoises in sight, Latitude 35°, Longitude 162-18'	W.	E.N.E.
Sat. 25th	Morning, fair weather, fine breeze, main topgalant sail out, one sail in sight, later part light winds, Latitude 34-35,' Longitude 165°-07,' East,	N.W.	E.N.E.
Sun 26	Morning light winds, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, one sail and finbacks in sight, Lat, 34-10; Longitude 167°-5,'	Wly	E by N

March	From St Pauls,	1865	
Mon 27th		Wind,	Course
	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, painting the foremast making seizing stuff, one sail and killers in sight, working in the rigging, later part light winds and calms, Latitude 34° 14' South, Longitude 167° 33' East,	S.E,	E.N.E.
Tues, 28th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, killers in sight, working in the rigging later part light winds, Latitude 33° 34' South, Longitude 168° 18' East,	E,	N.N.E.
Mar, 1st Wedn	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather all sail set, at seven A.M. lowered the boats for sperm whales, turned out finbacks, at two P.M. all on board did not get anything; finbacks, sulphur bottoms and porpoises in sight, brokeout beef and water,	E.S.E,	N.E.
Thur 2nd			
	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, grampuses in sight setting up the main rigging Latitude 33° 38' South, Longitude 168° 42' East,	Vble,	E.
Frid 3d			
	Morning light winds, fair weather, all sail set, broke out shooks, setting up casks, later part fine breeze, spoke the English	S by E,	S.E.by S



March To Bay of Islands 1865

		Wind	Course
	merchant brig Princess Alice of Auckland, New Zealand, from Auckland bound to Port Adelade, Australia, six days out, gave us some papers and Potatos		
Sat, 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, setting up and flagging casks, stowed the casks in main hold,	E.S.E.	N.E.
Sun, 5th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at sundown wind increasing took in mainsail and fore topsail,	E.	S.S.E.
Mon 6th	Morning blowing strong, under close reef topsails and foresail, broke out Provisions, at sundown took in the foretopsail,	E.N.E.	N.b E.
Tues 7th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under close reef topsails and foresail, at eight A.M. saw a small steamer steering east. at noon under double reef topsails and courses, sun fish and porpoises in sight, at sundown furled the mainsail, and set the jib and spanker, blowing strong,	N.E.b E.	S.E.b E.
Wed 8th	Morning blowing strong, fair weather, under	N.N.E.	S.E.

Mar, From St Pauls, To Bay of Islands, 1865

Wind Cours

double reef topsails and cross N.N.E., S.E.
sea, porpoises in sight, at
ten A.M. took in the mainsail,
later part under goose wing
main topsail, luffed to on
starboard tack,

Thurs 9th,
Morning blowing a gale, N.E. by E.
at six A.M. waist and bow
boat shipped a sea, and N. by W.
carried away the gripes,
at eight A.M. furled the
main topsail, taking the
craft out of the boats,
lying to under mizen stay-
sail, latter part wind hauling W.

Frid 10th,
Morning blowing a gale, Vble,
luffed to the wind under mizzen
staysail, at seven A.M. calm-
ing down, at noon wore ship S.S.W.
and set the fore topmast stay N. by E.
sail and close reef main top-
sail, at sundown main top
galant sail out, fine breeze
fair weather,

Sat 11th,
Morning fine breeze, foggy N.N.W.
weather with rain, main N.E.
topgalant sail out, broke
out provisions, and water,
at six P.M. fair weather,
raised point Vandieman
on the lea bow, at seven P.M. W. by N.
all, sail set, off North Cape N.N.E.
New Zealand,

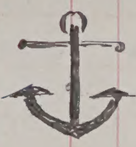
Sun, 12th
Morning fine breeze, fair W. S.E.
weather, all sail set, spoke the
English topsail schooner
Kei wi of Auckland, bound

March Bay of Islands 1865, Wind. Course

to Auckland, bargo bark, WyN,
had lost all her water in E.S.E.
the last gale, we gave her
some water, 86 tons burden,
four sails in sight, later
part Moorgairgui in sight,
bearing South,

Mon 13th

Morning fine breeze, fair E.S.E.
weather, all sail set, at
noon came to Anchor in E.
Russell, Bay of Islands,
New, Zealand, topmost
studding sail out, the English
steamer "Wonga Wonga", lay
ing at Anchor, at three P.M.
she sailed bound to Auck-
land, rattling down the main
togalant rigging, setting
up shooks, brought on board
some fresh pork and two
bushels of potatoes, breaking
out water casks,



Tues 14th

Morning fair weather, calm,
took a raft of casks ashore for
water, and filled them, and
took another raft ashore in
the afternoon, at noon fine
breeze, a boat went after oysters
got about three barrels, and three
buckets full of wild quinces,
furled the jibs to the stays,
painting jibboom, setting
up shooks,

Wed 15th

Morning light breeze, fair
weather, brought on board
one pig and a bushel of onio
ns, filling water casks, weighed
anchor and hauled on the bank,

March Bay of Islands, 1865
Wind Cours

to repair the copper, setting up shooks, Maoris boats along side trading fruit, at ten A.M. arrived the English Sloop Nymph from Auckland,

Thur 16th,

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, painting tops, and heaving her farther in, and repairing the copper, filling water casks, carried a raft of water casks ashore, one boy deserted stole a spy glass and boat, the Maoris caught him and brought him on board, at six P.M. arrived the barque Endeavour of New Bedford, Capt. Wilson, four and a half months out, had taken 90 bbls, sperm oil, at ten P.M. hove in 45 fathoms of cable,

Frid 17th,

Morning fine, breeze, fair weather, painting the main topsail yard, hove up anchor and towed her off shore and anchored again, an English frigate of 44 guns, came in and sent a boat ashore, she was cruising for the Shenandoah Pirate, said she left Melbourne, Australia not long since, and was coming to lay out side and wait for vessels that might come out, she was not going to let the Senandoah come with in three leagues of shore, towed on board a raft of water, and stowed it down

March Bay of Islands, 1865
Wind Course

Sat 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, took a raft of fifteen casks ashore, brought on board a quarter of beef, towed on board a raft of ten casks, of water, and brought off two boats load of wood, stowing down water, canoes alongside trading fruit, filling water casks, arrived the topsail schooner Sea Breeze from Auckland, packet

Sun 19th

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, Starboard watch ashore on liberty, trading books with the crew of the Sea breeze, at sundown boat went on board the Sea breeze gamming

Mon 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, towed a raft of water casks ashore, filling them, painting blocks, washing ship, broke out the whale oil, brought on board two boats loads of wood, Maori's boats along side trading fruit, gammoned the bark Endeavour, the man that came on board of us in St. Jago. shipped on board the Endeavour, S.W.

Tues 21st

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, larboard watch ashore on liberty, Arrived the s/w Wonga Wonga, 104 tons steamer, from Auckland painting ship outside, canoes alongside trading fruit, March Bay of Islands 1865 Wind Cour

Wed 22nd

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, starboard watch ashore on liberty, at noon strong breeze, a sloop sailed, a Portuguese man deserted.

Thur 23rd

Morning strong breeze, at one A.M. called all hands and dropped larboard anchor, fair weather, at six A.M. hove up larboard Anchor and catted it, larboard watch ashore on liberty, painting ship out side, at nine P.M. all hands got up more chain, sailed the schr. Sea Breeze, for Auckland.

Frid 24th W.

Morning strong breeze, rainy weather, at noon fair weather, painting ship outside, a boat went after clams, getting up more chain, canoes alongside trading

Sat. 25th N.W.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, loosed all the sails to dry, and furled them, sailed the steamer Wonga Wonga and the sloop Bonita, starboard watch ashore on liberty, painting ship outside, Boats alongside trading fruit, brought on board a quarter of beef

Sun 26th

Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, larboard watch ashore on liberty brought

March Bay of Islands, 1865 Wind. Cour

on board a kit of Potatoes, at ten A.M. raining, brought off one man and put him in irons, for using indecent language to the Captain, all hands from the Endeavour ashore.

Mon 27th

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, in the after noon brought off a raft of casks, canoes alongside trading peaches for tobacco. E.by S.

Tues 28th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, stowing of the hold, brought off a raft of eight casks, and four boat loads of wood, and 50 small pumpkins, carried the man ashore and the Magistrate sentenced him to three months hard labor for trying to trade a bottle of oil, later part raining.

Wed 29th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, brought on board a raft of casks, and a quarter of beef, stowing down wood and water, brought of four boat loads of wood, arrived the Schr. Sea Breeze and Sloops Nymph and Mapahin from Auckland,

Thur 30

Morning fine breeze, squally weather, the sloop Nymph came alongside with about 100 bushels of potatoes, coopering the oil and carried it ashore, 85 barrels, in trying to hoist it up broke the crane, had to roll it over the beach, the Capt. and Capt. Wilson of the Endeavour went up the river on an excursion,

Frid 31st

Morning fine breeze fair weather, broke out the meat took out the brine boiled it and made more, and salted it down again, painted the white streak outside; brought on board one pig, one goat, one piece of timber, twenty 56 lbs cans. white lead, two casks of water, two boats of wood, and went after fluke chain, but was to late, it being below high water mark,

Sat. 1st

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, brought on board two fluke chains, one quarter of beef, six barrels of sand stowing down beef, and wood washing ship inside, painting ship out side, painting the boats on the house, the Sea breeze crossed the bay trying to go out, but returned again with head wind, searched the sea breeze

Sun. 2nd.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, cleared the schr. Sea Breeze, for Auckland, catching fish, later part all officers ashore except the fourth mate,

Mon 3d

Morning fine breeze, fair

April, Bay of Islands, 1865, Wind Course

weather, breaking out beef and pork to cooper it, boiling the brine, filling the beef barrels with brine, drying bone and bundling it, Capt. went on an excursion up the Bay, arrived the sloop Nymph. and topsail schooner, Sylph,

Tues 4th

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, stowing down beef and pork, broke out sugar, and dried apples, at eight A.M. fair weather, brought on board one kit pears, one bag quinces, one dog, carried ashore 658 lbs bone and 1200 lbs tobacco, the English whaler Robert Townsend from Sidney, Australia, late American whaler John Avery Parker, laying off and on, board North came in after boat boards, and wood, broke out pork and beef

Wed 5th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, cleared the sloop Nymph for Auckland, and the Endeavour for Octosk sea, at five A.M., rainy, arrived the, brig Reliance of Auckland, and the bark, Adeline Gibbs, of New Bedford Captain Davis, forty two months out, had taken 960 bbl, sperm and 400 bbl humpback oil brought on board a box of saddles and cloth to trade to the Fiji's, four bushells of onions, gaming with the A. Gibbs, latter part strong breeze, Mauri's trading honey for tobacco the brig Reliance from Hobartown V.D.L.

24 From Bay of Islands, 1865

April		Winds	Course
Thur 6th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, sailed the Brig Reliance for Auckland, painted the waist, arrived the Schr. Sea breeze, brought on board some old canvass and rope from the A. Gibbs, at ten A.M., got under weigh, under topsails at noon all sail set, fine breeze, brought on board one barrel of ale, at one P.M., Pilot left, at five P.M. calm, lowered all the boats and towed the ship outside the Ninepins, one steamer in sight.	N.E.	N.W.
24 Frid 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, stowed down the cable, sold the deserters property, blackfish and cape Bret in sight, later part light winds,	S.E. by S.	E. by N.
Sat 8th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, put a new boat on bow cranes, and the old one on the house, painting waist boat, making a new grind stone tub; broke out water, one sail and blackfish in sight	W.N.W.	N.
Sun 9th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, a shark and one sail in sight, Latitude 34° 33'. Longitude 175° 48';	S.E.	E.N.E.
Mon 10th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, making grindstone tub,	Wly,	N.E. by E.

April To French Rock, 1865,

		Wind.	Course
	repairing the cutting blocks, at two P.M. had a squall, at sundown shortened sail,	Wly.	N.E.b.N.
Tues 11th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, rigging the new bow boat, took the old one off the house washed her and nailed her over, at sundown shortened sail, set three boats crew watches.	S.W.	E.b.N.
Wed 12th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, at daylight called all hands to make sail, main to galant sail out, broke out Molosses, unbent the foresail and repaired it, at sundown shortened sail down to double reef main topsail,	S.W.	E.b.N.
Thu 13th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails, at seven am under topsails and mainsail, repaired the foresail and bent it	W.	N.
	broke out bread, at noon wore ship; at sundown shortened	S.S.E.	
	sail and wore ship,	W.	S.S.E
Frid 14th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, unde double reef topsails and courses, making grind stone cover, knotting rope yarns, for spunyarn, broke out water, working in the rigging, at sundown shortened sail, latter part fair weather,	W.b.S.	N.W.

April From French Rock, 1865

		Wind	Course
Sat 15th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef main topsail and foresail, at daylight all sail set, except foretogalant sail, putting hoops at mast head forward knotting rope yarns, working in the rigging, at noon French rocks in sight, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail, Latitude 31°-28' South, Longitude 178°-58' East,	W.	N.W.
Sun 16th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, the Curtis and French rocks and goat Island in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	S.W.	N.W.
Mon 17th	Morning fair weather, light breeze, main togalant sail out, the Curtis and French rocks in sight and Goat Island broke out beef, making spun yarn, and sennit, working in the rigging, rattling down the fore togalant rigging, at sundown shortened sail,	S.W.	W.N.W.
Tues 18th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, putting on chafing gear, working in the rigging, making spunyarn, and sinnet, at sundown shortened sail, fine breeze,	W by S. S.S.W	S.S.W. W by S
Wedn 19th	Morning light winds, fair weather, broke out water and ~~ma~~fore top mast staysail and bent it.	S.S.W	W b S

April To Norfolk Island, 1865

Wind Course

unbent the foretogalant S.S.W. W by S.
sail, repaired it and bent
it, making sinnet, and spun-
yarn, main togalant sail
out, later part strong breeze,
Lat 29° 13' Lon. 178° 39'

Thur 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair we- S. W by S,
-ather, main togalant sail
out, broke out a new jib, un-
-bent the old one and repaired
it, making spunyarn, W by S ½ S.

Frid 21st

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E,
weather, main togalant sail N.W. ½ W,
out, bent the jib, making sinnet
and pounding it, working in
the rigging, at ten A.M, all
sail set, at sundown took in
light sails,

Sat, 22nd

Morning strong breeze, cloudy S. W by S.
weather, heavy sea, at, 15 minu
tes past twelve a man went
into, the main chains to draw
water, when he fell over board
a boy sang out man overboard
when the third mate called all
hands, and hauled a back,
lowered the starboard and lar-
board boats, and pulled to the
windard and all around, but
could not see him, he was a
german by birth, at ½ past two
returned, painting starboard
boat inside, unbent the main
sail, repairing it, cruised around
till eight A.M, could not see any
thing, kept her on her course,
carried his things aft, later
part fine breeze, Latitude 29° 25'
Longitude 178° 25' East

ay
April From Norfolk Island 1865.
Sun 23rd Wind Cours

Morning fine breeze, squally N. W b N.
weather, main togalant sail
out, at sundown took in
light sails, fair weather,

Mon 24th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy
weather, at daylight sighted
Norfolk Island, at ten A.M.
lowered the starboard boat,
and pulled ashore, at noon
rainy, brought off two dozen
punkins, six bags sweet potatoes,
and a boat keg milk,
got into the breakers with the
boat but got off again scratched
the bottom of the boat
slightly, returned at sundown
Capt. ashore, laying off and
on, Philips, Island in sight

Tues 25th

Morning light breeze, fair
weather, main togalant sail
out. laying off and on,
carried ashore one saddle and
one bridle, and six cans white
lead, half a barrel of salt
some irish potatoes, some
bread and flour, brought
off some sweet potatoes,
butter, milk, lemons, three
quarters beef hide and head,
some onions, guavres, one pig
and watermelons, saw the
prisoners cells, where the convicts
used to be sent, at sundown
Captain on board squared S.S.E. W.
away for the reefs;

24
Wed 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair
weather, main togalant
sail out, painting the

April	To Bird's Island.	1865 Wind,	Course
	starboard boat outside. salting meat, and scrapping the hair off the hide, the third mate taken withe the blind staggers	E.S.E.	N.W.
Thur 27th			
	Morning fair weather, strong breeze, maintogalantsail out, repairing the mainsail, strung the pumpkins up to a spar under the house,	E.S.E.	N.W.
Fri 28th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, scraping raw hide, saw two finbacks, bent the mainsail, salting meat, repaired the foretopsail broke out water, latter part rainy	E.S.E.	N.W.by
Sat 29th			
	Morning fair weather, light winds, and calms, maintop gallant sail out, repaired the maintopsail, broke out molasses, painting larboard boat, tarred down the fore royal stay,	E.S.E.	N.W.by W.
Sun 30th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, latter part shortened sail, strong breeze,	E.S.E.	W.
May 1st			
Mond.	Morning light breeze, fair weather, mainyard aback, at daylight made sail and braced forward, broke out water, coopering casks, putting new warps in the boats, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 23° 19' South,	S.S.E.	W.by S.

Wreck Reef Whaling Ground 1865

May		Wind.	Cors
Tues 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, broke out salt, painting waist boat, coopering casks, at sundown shortened sail,	N.W.by W.	W.
Wed 3rd	Morning fair weather, light winds, and calms, all sail set, broke out water, setting up bobstays,	S.W.by S.	W.by N.
Thur 4th	Morning strong breeze, rainy weather, under double reef top-sails, at noon main togalant sail out, picking oakum, working in the rigging, land bearing W.by S, finbacks in sight at sundown shortened sail,	S.E.	W.S.W.
Frid 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, Bird Island and wreck reefs in sight bearing S.W. at three P.M. wore ship and bid them good bye, setting nails in the decks, Lat 22°06' Longitude 155°38'	S.S.E.	S.W.
Sat, 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, broke out water and beef, at daylight wore ship, at sundown tacked ship	N.W.by N N.E.	N.E. E.by S
Sun 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, at noon squally weather took in light sails, at sundown wore ship under double reef topsails and courses, latter part light breeze,	E.S.E.	S.

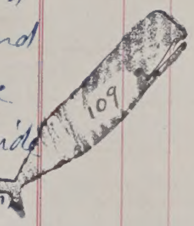
May Wreck Reef, Whaling Ground 1864

Mon 8th Wind Cour

Morning fine breeze, fair weather main togalantsail out, coopering casks, sold the deceased mans things at Auction E. S.S.E.

Tues 9th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at half past three, A.M., raised a large lone sperm whale, at ten A.M. lowered three boats, broke out water, one sail in sight, the second mate struck at about three P.M. at five whale alongside breaking out blubber room



Wed 10th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, laying to, comenced cutting in at five A.M., at sun down finished cutting in the body, dolphins and black fish in sight, hove in the junk, and the case so as to bail it,

Thur 11th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails, bailing the case overboard, at nine A.M., finished cutting in, started the works, dolphins in sight S. E.S.E.

Frid 12th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, under double reef top sails and foresail, trying out, caught two dolphins, S.W.&S. N.W.&N.

Sat, 13th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails, trying out, broke out water, lashing oil casks, later part fine breeze, S.S.W. W.

Wreck Reef, —

May 1865.

		Wind	Courses
Sun 14th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under whole main and double reef foretopsail and foresail, at daylight finished trying out, coopering oil casks, stowed down 109 barrels	S.W.	N.W.
Mon 15th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, coopering oil, one sail in sight, close to hoisted the English ensign, broke out molasses, pork and beef, at sun down shortened sail,	W.S.W.	E.N.E.
Tues 16th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, stowing down oil in ground tier, main hold, broke out water,	W.S.W.	S.
Wed 17th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, at nine A.M. main togalant sail out, stowed down the oil casks, broke out bread, took the teeth out of ~~the~~ whales jaw, porpoises in sight, cleared up decks, at sun down shortened sail,	S.W.	W.N.W.
Thurs 18th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, albacores and dolphins in sight, at ten P.M. wore ship, making a breast plate, coopering casks, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 23°-02' South, Longitudes 158°-06' East,	W.S.W.	N.W.

Whaling Ground 1865

May		Wind	Course
Frid 19th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, at two A.M. wore wore ship, under topsails and courses, grampers in sight, rove a new cutting fall, at sundown shortened sail later part strong breeze,	W.N.W.	W.
Sat 20th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, made a new main tack, working in the rigging, at three P.M. took in the mainsail, at sundown took in the foretopsail,	E.S.E.	S.b.W.
Sun 21st	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and foresail at eight A.M. furled the foretopsail, at sundown close reefed the main topsail.	E.S.E.	S.
Mon 22nd	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, making a stage, and chafing gear, at sundown shortened sail, fine breeze,	S.S.E.	S.b.W.
Tues 23d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintopgalant sail out, making cutting stage, broke out water, working in the rigging, grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, later part light breeze,	N.E.b.E.	N.N.W.

May
Wed 24th

On Wreck Reef. -

1865
Wind Course

Morning light breeze, W.N.W.
squally weather, with rain, N.
main topgalant sail out,
at two A.M., and 8 A.M. wore
ship, broke out flour,
working in the rigging,
at sundown shortened sail,
a dutch boy fell into the
fore-top, from the foretopsail
yard, latter part fair weather,

Thu 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,
weather, main topgalant W.S.W.
sail out, working in the
rigging broke out tar,
at sundown, shortened sail,

Frid 26th

Morning light breeze, S.E.b.S,
fair weather, main topga E.b.N.
lant sail out, broke out
beef, setting up the jib
and fly jib stays, and guys
and fore topmast and top
galant backstays, at sundown,
shortened sail, Longitude
157-20, Latitude 23-10,

Sat 27th

Morning blowing strong, S.S.E
squally weather, under do E.b.N.
-uble reef topsail, and fore
sail, wind increasing took
in the foretopsail and close
reefed the main topsail
and fore sail, at noon wore ship S.S.W.

Sun 28th

Morning strong breeze, fair E.N.E,
weather, under reefed foresail S.E.b.E
and close reefed main topsail,
at daylight, shook one reef
out the main topsail and
foresail, and loosed the mainsail,

Whaling Ground, 1865

		Wind	Course
May Mon 29th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, setting up the mizzen topmast and togalant backstays, broke out pork, working in the rigging	N.E.b.N.	E.b.S.
Tues 30th	Morning light winds and calms, squally weather with rain, main togalant sail out, setting up the main topgalant rigging, working in the rigging, broke out water,	S.W.	W.b.N.
Wed 31st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out molasses, setting up the mizen topmast shrounds, at sundown shortened sail,	Vble.	N.N.E.
June 1st Thurs	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, picking over potatoes, working in the rigging, the cooper making a tool chest for the Captain, at sundown shortened sail,	S.	N.
Frid 2nd	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, all sail set, finbacks in sight, setting up the main royal shrounds, at seven A.M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail,	E.	N.N.E. S.S.E.
Sat 3d	Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks in sight, calking the bow boat, working in the rigging, at noon squally shortened sail running	W. Vble.	S.S.W.

June — Wreck Reef. — 1865.

		Wind.	Cours
Sun 4th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, finbacks and porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail	S.S.E.	S.W.
Mon 5th	Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, sharks and albacores in sight, caught a shark, and skinned him, used the skin for sandpaper,	N.E.	E.S.E
Tues 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, at four A.M. main topgalant sail out, finbacks and Albacores in sight, at sundown shortened sail, later part strong breeze,	S by W.	by W.
Wed 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole main and double reef fore topsails, and courses, Jumpers, porpoises, and albacores, in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	S. by E.	S.W. by W.
Thur 8th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef main topsail and foresail, at three A.M. luffed to on larboard tack, at noon wore ship, at sundown wind increasing close reefed the main topsail and reefed the fore sail, at eleven P.M. wore ship, raining,	E.	S.W. by W.
Frid 9th	Morning blowing strong, rainy weather, unde double reefed main topsail and foresail, at 4 P.M. whole foresail	N.N.E.	E by N.

To Vasqueze Grounds 1865,

June
Sat 10th — Wind — Course
Morning fine breeze, fair W. E,
weather, main togalant sail
out, working in the rigging,
later part shortened sail, S.E.
rainy,

Sun 11th
Morning fine breeze, rainy N. S.E.
weather, main togalant sail
out, finbacks and skipjaks in
sight, at sundown shortened
sail, latter part, light breeze,

Mon 12th
Morning fine breeze, rainy S.E. E.N.E.
weather, main togalant sail
out, at noon wind increasing
took in light sails, broke out
beef and pork, at sundown
shortened sail and wore
ship, strong breeze,

Tues 13th
Morning blowing strong, S.E. S.S.W.
rainy weather, under close reef
main topsail and foresail,
at sundown wore ship,
fair weather, Latitude
24-00, South,

Wed 14th
Morning strong breeze, E.S.E. S,
fair weather, squally, under
under double reef maintopsail
foresail and reefed mainsail,
at seven A.M. set close reefed
foretopsail,

Thu 15th
Morning fine breeze, fair E.S.E. S.
weather, under double reef topsails
and courses, broke out molasses and
sand, cowfish and finbacks in sight
at sundown strong breeze,
close reefed the foretopsail

June From Wreck Reef Ground 1865.
Frid 16th Wind Cours

Morning strong breeze E.S.E.
squally weather, under double S.b.E.
reef topsails and courses,
standing half, an sea watches
finbacks in sight, broke
out water, at one P.M. wore
ship, Latitude 25°-00' South,
Longitude 159°-32', East,

Sat 17th

Morning strong breeze, S.E.b.S.
fair weather, under topsails E.b.N.
and courses, bent a
new foretopsail, picking
over potatoes, broke out
salt fish, finbacks in
sight.

Sun 18th

Morning strong breeze, S.E.
fair weather, main togal E.N.E.
ant sail out, at five A.M.
took in the light sails.
and single reefed the topsails,
lost a slide-board wore
ship and picked it up,
and wore ship again,
at three P.M. whole topsa-
ils and togalant sail out,
at six P.M. furled the
topgalant sail, Latitude
24°36', South Longitude
163°02', East,

Mon 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.b.S.
weather, under single reef S.W.b.S.
topsail and courses, broke
out beef and tar, calking
decks, at three P.M. main
togalant sail out, finbacks
in sight, Longitude 163°-
18' East, later part light
breeze,

June To Vasqueze Ground 1865
Tues 20th. Wind Course.

Morning fine breeze, fair E.S.E. N.byE.
weather, all sail set, finbacks
in sight, calking decks, at
four A.M. wore ship, unbent
the flying jib and repaired
it and bent it, at eleven A.M.
took in the foretopsail, lon 162-12, East

Wed 21st.

Morning light breeze, fair E.S.E. S.
weather, all sail set, broke out
dried apples, barley, and beans
calking decks, rove new signal
halyards fore and main,

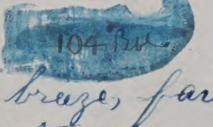
Thu 22nd.

Morning fine breeze, fair Vble
weather, all sail set, at two E.N.E.
A.M. wore ship, at sundown
wore ship, at eight P.M. wore E.N.E.
ship,

Frid 23d.

Morning fine breeze, squall S.E. E.N.E.
y weather, all sail set, repair
-ing foretopsail, at one P.M.
took in the fore togalant
sail,

Sat 24th.



Morning fine breeze, fair E.byS.
weather, main togalantsail N.E.byN.
out, at half past four A.M.
raised a large lone sperm
whale, the three larboards
boats went down, the waist
boat struck and got stove
cut the line, the bow boat
came down and picked
up part of the men pulled
onto the whale, struck and
killed him, the larboard
boat picked up the boat
and things, at five P.M. whale
alongside, shortened sail, putting

June From Wreck Reef Ground 1865
Wind Course

up cutting gear, broke out E b S.
pork, beef, and water, breaking N.E b N
out blubber room, and
casks for oil, hoisted the waist
boat up on the cranes, stove
on larboard quarter,

Sun 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair S
weather, under double reef
main topsail, at daylight
commenced cutting in,
at five P.M. finished cutting
the body, at daylight wore
ship, the whale was 60 feet
long, cutting in the head,

Mon 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair E.S.E.
weather, under double reef S
main topsail, at one A.M.
finished cutting the head,
bailing case, at noon started
the try works, a stick
of timber and dolphins N.N.E.
in sight, took down the E.
cutting falls and gear,

Tues 27th

Morning fine breeze, S.W. b S
fair weather, under double S.E b E.
reef topsails and foresail,
trying out, coopering
casks, saw a whitewater
and breack, probably finbacks,
or grampuses, boat
steerer duncan fell down
the after hatch,

Wed 28th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.W.
weather, under double reef S.E.
topsails and foresail,
trying out, finished trying
out the head at two A.M.,

June To Vasqueze Ground, 1865
Wind Course
the bowboat sail caught S.S.W. S.E.
on fire and burnt it badly
and burnt the stern sheets
all up, I sprained my leg
between the mincing machine
and rail, broke out bread
and water, W.S.W.

Thur 29th
Morning fine breeze, fair
weather, under double reef
topsails and foresail,
broke out molasses, finished
trying out, put the waist N.N.W. E.S.E.
boat on the house, and the
old bow boat on waist cranes,
and rigging her,

Frid 30th
Morning strong breeze, N.
fair weather, under double N.W.bW.
reef main topsail and reef
ed foresail, caught a goney,
clearing up decks, rigging
the boats,

July 1st
Sat. Morning fine breeze, WbS.
fair weather, under double N.W.bN.
reef topsails and foresail,
broke out the lower hold,
killed a turkey, making
a new boat sail,

Sun 2nd
Morning fine breeze, N.W.
fair weather, under topsails
and courses, Latitude
26°-05' South,

Mon 3d
Morning fine breeze, S.S.E. S.W.
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and foresail,
broke out water, albacores
in sight, one sail in sight,

July. From Wreck Reef Ground 1843

		Wind	Course
	gamoned the Adline Gibbs Capt. Davis of New Bedford, taken nothing since last report, had been to the reef Ground, seen sperm whales. three times boatsteered missed twice, stowing down oil, in the fore lower hold,	S.W.b.S. S.S.E.	S.W.b.E.
Tues 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, albacores, fin backs and two sails in sight, the Adline Gibbs and Aladin, at four P.M. gamming the Aladin of Hobarttown Capt. Carver, one months out clean, had his wife and three children, finbacks and albacores in sight, stowing down oil in fore hold, stowed down 104 bbls,	E.S.E.	S.
Wed 5th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, took the teeth out of the sperm whales jaw and cleaning them, one sail and finbacks in sight, coiled a new tow line in waist boats tub;	E.b.S.	S.b.E.
Thur 6th	Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out pork, flour, Butter sugar, barley, put the pan of the whales jaw over the stern to tow;	E.N.E.	S.E.
Frid 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out;	S.S.E.	E.

July. To Vasqueze Ground 1865
Wind, Cours

Norfolk Island in sight S.S.E. E.
bearing South, repairing boats
and casks, at four P.M. double
reefed the topsails; later part
strong breeze,

Sat 8th
Morning strong breeze, S.E. E.N.E.
squally weather, under double
reef main topsail and foresail,
finbacks in sight, at four
P.M. wind increasing reefed
the foresail and close reefed
the main topsail,

Sun 9th
Morning strong breeze, E.N.E. N.
squally weather, under
double reef topsail and
foresail, at sundown wore
ship and close reefed main
topsail,

Mon 10th
Morning blowing strong, E.N.E. S.E.
rainy weather, under close
reef main topsail and reefed
foresail, at sundown wind
increasing wore ship and
furled the foresail, hoisted
the boats on the top cranes,

Tues 11th
Morning strong breeze, E.N.E. S.E.
cloudy weather, under close
reef main topsail and
reef foresail, at seven A.M.
wore ship, broke out beef, set N.W. E.
half watches, at four P.M.
under double reef topsails
and foresail, making a
new boat sail for bow boat
put it in pickle, later
part, fine breeze, fair
weather,

Vasqueze Ground 1865

July
Wed 12th
Wind Course

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, rove new cutting guys, and a fore tack, repairing casks, raing, N by W. E.by N.½N.

Thur 13th

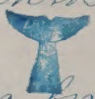
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out molasses, killers in sight, working in the rigging, repairing casks, N.W. E.N.E.

Frid 14th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out, unbent the foresail and foretogalant sail, repairing them, and bent them, finbacks, sunfish and albacores in sight Longitude 177° East, W.S.W. E.N.E.

Sat, 15th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, repairing casks, finbacks in sight, working in the rigging, killed a turkey, W. E.N.E.



Sun 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, at nine A.M. raised sulphur bottoms, and thought they was sperm whales, spouting regular and turning flukes, tacked ship and stood after them till noon, at noon, at noon kept her on her course, Jumpers and sulphur botoms in sight W.S.W. E.N.E.

ay
July Vasqueze Ground 1865.
Mon 17th Wind. Course

Morning fine breeze, S.W.
fair weather, maintoga N.E.b.E.
lant sail out, repairing
waist boat, humpbacks
in sight, broke out beef
and pork, later part short-
ened sail, Longitude 175°16'E;

Tues 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.W. E.N.E.
weather, main topgallantsail
out, repairing waist boat,
at noon took in maintopgal-
ant sail, at sundown short-
ened sail, strong breeze,

ay
Wed 19th

Morning strong breeze, fair S.b.W. W.N.W.
weather, under close reef main
topsail and foresail,
repairing waist boat,
at noon wore ship, S.E.b.E.
Longitude 175°36' West,
finbacks in sight,

Thur 20th

Morning strong breeze, S. E.S.E.
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and foresail,
repairing waist boat,
at sundown wore ship, and W.S.W.
furled the foretopsail,
fine breeze, Latitude 24°46'
Longitude 174°18' West,

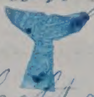
ay
Frid 21st

Morning fine breeze, fair W.N.W. S.W.
weather, main topgalant sail
out, repairing waist boat,
sulphur bottoms, and skip-
jacks in sight, broke out
water, at sundown wore
ship and shortened sail
latter part strong breeze,

July Vasqueze Ground 1865

Sat. 22nd Wind Course

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out bread, rigging waist boat, albacores in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part fine breeze, S. S.W.



Sun 23rd

Morning light winds and calms, fair weather main togalant sail out, sperm whales, sulphur bottoms, and albacores in sight, at three P.M. raised four large sperm whales, lowered the three larboard boats, and pulled after them, at half past four whales milled to leward Capt. lowered starboard boat and came towards them when they started to windard, at sundown all on board did not get any, waist boat picked up a life perserver S.S.E. S.W.

Mon 24th

Morning light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, repairing fore topsail, painting waist boat, blackfish in sight, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, E by S. S.S.E.

Tues 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, repairing casks, broke out flour and water, wore ship at noon at one P.M. and at sundown, at noon wind increasing took in light sails and double reefed topsails N.W. W.S.W.

July

Vasqueze Ground, 1865,

		Wind,	Course,
Wed 26th	Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, under topsail, and foresail; albacores in sight at sundown double reefed the topsails,	S.E.	W.N.W.
Thur 27th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, coopering casks, at noon and at seven P.M. wore ship repairing old foretopsail, unbent the old one and bent the new one, at eleven P.M. wore ship, strong breeze, broke out molasses, at sundown shortened sail,	N.	E.N.E.
Fri 28th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at daylight wore ship, at ten A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails, coopering casks, working in the rigging, at two P.M. maintogallant sail out, at sundown shortened sail,	N.W. W.	W. N.W.
Sat 29th	Morning light breeze, rainy weather, maintopgallant sail out, broke out water, albacores in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	V.ble.	N.W.
Sun 30th	Morning strong breeze, rainy weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, at sundown shortened sail, heavy swell, hoisted the boats on top cranes, Lat, 24°35', Long, 174°14', W.	V.ble.	N.W.

To Fi-ji.

August 1865.

Wind Course

Mon 31st

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, unbent the main togallant sail and bent the foretogallant sail at the main, broke out pork, finbacks and albacores in sight, E.S.E. W.b.N.

Aug. 1st Tues.

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, main togalant sail out, an English merchantman in sight steering S.W, finbacks in sight, Latitude 22°—16', South, Longitude, 178°—40', West E.S.E. W.N.W.

Wed. 2nd

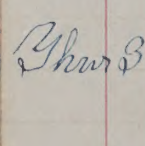
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, setting up shrouds, putting a new foot rope on main togalant sail, broke out beef, Lat 21 46' Lon, 179° 55' W. E.S.E. N.W.b.W.

Thur 3d

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, working in the rigging, finbacks, porpoises, and Land in sight, flagging casks, at sundown shortened sail, E.S.E. N.W.b.W.

Frid 4th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, Land and reefs, in sight, at nine A.M., came to anchor in the Fi-ji Island, Cantava, broke out bread and coopering it, flaging water casks, brought on board some yams, pine apples, cocannuts, and oranges. E.S.E. N.W.



August, Fi- ji. Islands, 1865.

Wind. Course.

looking for a watering place, natives on board and the missionard from the other side of the island, Capt. went to visit the missionary, E.S.E.

Sat. 5th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, breaking out the main-hold, carried ashore a raft of thirteen casks, the natives on board trading shells, cocoa-nuts, pine Apples, bananas, and plantains, E.S.

Sun 6th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, at nine A.M. the missionary the Rev. Joseph White came on board and held a metting, at two P.M. all hands but one boats crew, went ashore to kanaka church, broke out Slop chest, saw a turtle, at nine P.M. Capt. returned with the missionary on board E.

Mon 7th

Morning light winds, fair, weather, canoes alongside trading pigs, yams, plantains, shells, lemons, sweet potatoes, oranges, bananas, green cocoanuts, filling water casks, natives cutting wood, killed a pig, at sundown natives aboard dancing and singing. N.

Tues 8th.

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, natives on board trading bows and arrows, pine apples, flying foxes, parrots, parrokets, owls, and other things same as yesterday, killed a pig, S.W.

August ay Fiji. Islands. 1865 ay Wind Cour.

towed on board a raft of casks, emptied them and towed them ashore again, filling water casks, natives cutting wood, and some brought roosters aboard to fight, the natives painted their faces, setting up jib stays, and guys, — S.W.

ay Wed 9th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, towed on board a raft of casks, and towed five ashore, filling them, Capt. went to visit the missionary, stowing down water, setting up the fore topmast rigging, canoes alongside trading the same as yesterday, — S,

Thur 10th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, killed a pig, towed on board a raft of ten casks, stowed them down, sawing wood, washed ship, outside, an American and Australian on board, natives on board trading, pigs, yams, lemons, beans, sugarcane, oranges, cocanuts, bows and arrows parrots, mammy Apples, pine Apples, shells, peppers, war clubs, bananas, and plantains mats &c, fine breeze, — E,

ay Frid 11th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, stowing down main lower hold, brought on board some wood, canoes — E

uf
August Fiji Islands, 1865
Wind. Cours

alongside trading the same E,
as yesterday, killed a pig,
the natives alongside ate
the entrails,

Sat, 12th,
Morning fine breeze, fair E. S. E.
weather, at ten A.M., squally,
went after the Capt. at the
missionarys, natives on board
trading cocanuts, wood, and
ther other things same as yes-
terday; went to the kings,
stowing down the lower hold
and between decks, killed a
pig, two Americans on board,
light breeze,

Sun 13th,
Morning light breeze, fair N,
weather. at ten A. M. all hands
except the starboard boats
crew went on shore, two
men deserted, carried the
two Americans ashore, at
sundown. men returned on
on board, at six P.M., boat
went to set the natives
after the deserters, very
warm, calm,

Mon. 14th,
Morning fine breeze, fair S, E,
weather, broke out molasses,
the natives caught the
deserters, and brought them
on board, boating off wood,
killed a pig, stowing down
the fore hold, the natives
on board trading yams,
shells, bananas, lemons, pigs,
oranges; cocanuts ummy
and pine apples, &c., &c.
later part calms,

August, Fiji Islands, 1865

Tues 15th. Wind

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, painted the waist boat, on the house, trading the same as yesterday, boating off wood, killed a pig, stowing down after hold, broke out beef, pork and water S.W.

Wed 16th.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, trading with the natives for bannanas plantains, bows and arrows, shells, pine and mummy apples, and cocanuts, stowing down after hold, and between decks, boating off wood, broke out water, S.E.

Thurs 17th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, setting up bobstays, two boats went ashore to trade for yams and cocanuts, natives trading the same as yesterday, killed two pigs, S.E.

Frid 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, towed three casks on shore filled them and towed them on board again, humpbacks in sight, at seven A.M. lowered three boats, the humpbacks went into another bay, at ten, A.M. all on board, got nothing, canoes alongside trading, put the waist boat on the cranes, and the old bow boat on larboard cranes, and and the larboard boat on the house to dry, a chief from another island on board, S.E.

August, Fiji Islands. 1865

Sat 19th Wind

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.
weather, at daylight weighed
anchor, lowered all the boats,
towing the ship, at nine A.M.
let go the anchor, broke out
water setting up all the rigging
at the main, canoes alongside
the natives trading the same
as yesterday, arrived a schoo-
ner trader, from Sidney Aus
tralia, New South Wales,

Sun 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.
weather, a boy swam on board
and hid so as to leave in
the ship, washed decks and
ship inside, all hands but
three on shore,

Mon 21st

Morning light breeze, N. S.S.E.
fair weather, at daylight
weighed anchor, all sail set,
towing the ship out the
bay, at nine A.M. calm,
anchored again, furled the
sails, at eleven A.M. weighed
anchor, all sail set, humpbacks
in sight, at seven P.M. rainy
took in light sails,

Tues 22nd

Morning strong breeze, S. W.S.W.
fair weather, under topsails
and courses, cleaning shells,
rigging the boats, making
boat buckets,

Wed 23d

Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.E. S.W.
weather, main togalantsail
out, broke out water and
molosses, land in sight,
killed a pig, seasickness raging, S.E.

August From Fiji Islands 1865
Thur 24th Wind Course

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, bouchered a pig, cleaning shells, at sundown wind increasing took in light sails, E.S.E. S.W.

Frid 25th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, main togalant sail out, repairing the old main topsail, at sundown shortened sail, Vble S.

Sat 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, killed a pig, repaired the spanker foot rope, at sundown double reefed the topsails, W. S.S.W.

Sun 27th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at sundown set fore togalant sail, Latitude 25-15, Longitude 175°35' East S.S.E. S.W.¼W.

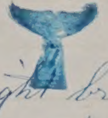
Mon 28th

Morning fair weather, light winds and calms, all sail set, broke out water, S.E. S.S.W.

Tues 29th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, serving jib and flying jib stays, making a new mizzen staysail, main togalant sail out, at daylight strong breeze, at four P.M. had a heavy squall, clewed up all sail finbacks in sight, latter part fine breeze, Vble,

August. To Norfolk Island 1865



		Wind,	Course
Wed 30th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at eight A.M., raised a school of sperm whales, at half past eight lowered the three larboard boats, at half past three P.M., waist boat struck, a large sperm whale, took all the line, and one drug, the second iron capsized the boat, lost the line, drug, and boat bucket, at dark all on board, did not get anything, at eleven P.M., wore ship, all sail set light winds,	S.E.by S.	E.by S.
Thurs 31st	Morning light winds and calms, squally weather, all sail set, broke out bread beef and pork, killed a pig coiling a new line for the waist boat, flying fish in sight,	Vble,	S,
Sept 1st Frid	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, broke out water, making boat buckets, making lance warp, albacores in sight, latter part strong breeze,	Vble,	S.W.
Sat 2nd	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, making bungs, killed a pig, working in the rigging.	S.S.W.	S.W.by S.
Sun 3rd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, morning main tog-alant sail out, finbacks in sight,	S.S.E.	S.W.

September Norfolk Island 1865

Mon 4th Wind, Course

Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at three A.M. sighted Norfolk Island, at eleven A.M. lowered two boats and pulled on shore, killed a pig, at sundown got to the Caskades the lea side of the Island, N,

Tues 5th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, laying off and on, humpbacks and the Addaine Gibbs, and Philip island in sight, whaling from the shore, brought on board some lemmons milk, sweet potatoes, beeves liver, caught five humpbacks ashore totely, Vble,

Wed 6th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, laying off and on, brought on board some lemons, sweet potatoes, irish potatoes, eggs, cheeze, milk, pumkins cabbages, onions, the Adline Gibbs, chasing humpbacks, N.E.W

Thur 7th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, Philips and Norfolks islands and Adaline Gibbs in sight, and humpbacks, gammoned the A. Gibbs, sent home letters on board of her, she was cutting in a large humpback, N.N.W 28.

Septem, To Jervis Bay, 1865

Frid 8th Wind, Course,

Morning strong breeze, fair byW.N.W. S.W.
weather, under topsails and
courses, broke out tar, salting
beef, at sundown blowing
strong, under close reef main
topsail and foresail,

Sat, 9th

Morning blowing strong. N.W. W.S.W.
fair weather, under close N.N.E.
reef main topsail, no mast
heads, blowing very strong,

Sun 10th

Morning blowing strong,
fair weather, under double
reef main topsail and fore
sail, at noon wore ship, and S.S.W. S.E.
set foretopsail, fine breeze

Mon 11th

Morning light winds, fair S.S.W. W.S.W.
weather, main togalant
sail out, broke out water
and molasses, scraping raw
hide, at noon wore ship, byW.S.W. S,

Tues 12th

Morning fine breeze, fair
weather, main togalant sail N.W.
out, at daylight wind in- S.W.byW.
creasing shortened sail
down to, close reef main
topsail, and foresail,
Jumpers in sight, at six
Bells, rainy, at sundown
under double reef topsails
and foresail, squid in sight,

Wed 13th

Morning strong breeze, fair byW.S.W. S,
weather, under double reef
topsails and courses, broke
out slopchest, making a
mizzen staysail, rove new
jib halyards and main tacks,

Septem From Norfolk Island 1865

Thur 14th Wind Cours

Morning fine breeze, fair W.S.W.
weather, under topsails and S.
courses, had a heavy squall,
killed two pigs, unbent the
foretogallant sail, mizzen
and mizzen topmast staysails,
repairing mizzen staysail
and bent a new one, at
eleven P.M. wore ship, N.W.

Frid 15th

Morning blowing strong, S.W.
squally weather, under double
reef topsails, and courses, at W.N.W.
noon under double reef main
topsail, at sundown under
close reef main topsail and
foresail, broke out water,
repairing caboose cover,

Sat. 16th

Morning strong breeze, W.S.W.
squally weather, under S.
double reef topsails and
courses, at half past six
A.M. and at two P.M. wore
ship, at sundown under
whole main topsail,
Latitude 31° 53' South,
latter part fine breeze,

Sun 17th

Morning light breeze, S.
fair weather, main tog- W.
alant sail out, finbacks
and sharks in sight,

Mon 18th

Morning light winds W.N.W.
and calms, fair weather, S.W.
main togalant sail out,
finbacks and grampuses
in sight, shot a bomb
lance into a finbacks,
lowered the starboard

Septem	To Jervis Bay.	1865, Wind	Course
	boat, at half past two, at three returned did not get him, killed two pigs, unbent the spanker and repaired it, repairing the bows and quarters,	W.N.W.	S.W.
Tues 19th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, repaired the spanker and bent it, unbent the jib and bent a new one, broke out water, fine breeze, Latitude 31-55, South, Longitude 162-40, East,	N by W.	W.S.W.
Wed 20th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, finbacks in sight, unbent the foretopmost staysail repaired it and bent it, repairing the jib, broke out beef and flour, killed a pig,	E.N.E.	W.S.W.
Thur 21st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks in sight making a new jaw rope for sperm whales, latter part rainy, Latitude 32-00, Longitude 158-00 East,	E.N.E.	W.S.W.
Fri 22nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, changed the larboard boats, nailed the old one and put it on the house, finbacks in sight, cleaning out boatswains locker, latter part light breeze wore ship twice	W.N.W.	N.N.W.

Septem. From Norfolk Island 1865 Wind from

Sat 23rd

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, broke out water and slops cask, two sails in sight one a brig later part calm, Latitude 33-48 South, Longitude 153-38. East, W.N.W. N.W.

Sun 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, finbacks in sight, at noon wind increasing took in the light sails, at four P.M. blowing strong, under close reef main topsail and foresail, Latitude 35-07. South, W.S.W. S

Mon 25th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and foresail, broke out molasses and pork, killed two pigs, at noon fine breeze, under double reef topsails and courses, Latitude 35-20. South, S.W. S.S.E.

Tues 26th

Morning light winds, fair weather, main togallant sail out, working in the rigging, making scrub broom theeth, finbacks in sight, broke out oil, Latitude 35-50. South Longitude 152-32, East, W.by N. E.by S.

Wed 27th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant, sail out, at three A.M. took in sails at daylight, N.W.by N. W.by S.

Septem **To Jervis Bay.** 1865

Wind, Course

sighted Australia, stood in untill ten A.M. wore ship, one steamer, one barque, porpoises and finbacks in sight, at four P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail, at sundown shortened sail and set boat crew watches.

N.W. by N. — N.E. by N.

Thur 28th

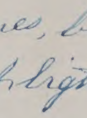
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and foresail, at two A.M. wore ship, Australia in sight. at noon under double reef topsails, at sundown under close reef main topsail, at five P.M. wore ship, hoisted the boats on top cranes, blowing strong, very sharp lightning,

W. by S. — N.W. by N.

Frid 29th.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, broke out water, Australia in sight, three sails and one sunfish in sight lowered and struck the sunfish but the iron drew; finbacks, and Jervis bay in sight, bearing west,

V'ble, — S.



Sat 30th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, eleven sails, two steamers, sulphur bottoms, and Jervis Bay, Autralia in sight, at nine A.M. mate lowered and pulled in the bay, at noon raised a whale in shore rolling, at two P.M. lowered the larboard and waist boats and pulled inshore, found he

W'ble,

October From, Jervis Bay 1865,
Wind Course

was a large Sulphur, bott- Vble,
om; at five P.M. boats all
along-side got nothing,
killed a pig, at sundown
shortened sail, laying off
and on, latter part light winds,

Oct, 1st
Sun, Morning light winds and W.b N.
calms, fair weather, main N.b W.
togalant sail out, off Jervis
Bay, at ten A.M., mate went
to the light house to carry
letters, at three P.M. mate
on board, at sundown short- S.E.b S.
ened sail, Latitude, 35-55 S. E.b N.

Mon 2nd
Morning fine breeze, fair S.
weather, main togallant E.S.E.
sail out, sulphur bottoms
and five sails in sight,
broke out flour, bread, and
water, at sundown shortened
sail, light winds,

Tues, 3rd
Morning light winds, fair Vble.
weather, under double reef S.b W.
topsails and courses, one
sail and finbacks in sight,
killed a pig, working in
the rigging, making raw-
hide wheel rope,

Wed 4th
Morning fine breeze, Vble.
fair weather, main togalant S.W.
sail out, finbacks in sight
working in the rigging
broke out oil, at sundown
shortened sail,

Thur, 5th
Morning, fine breeze,
fair weather, under main

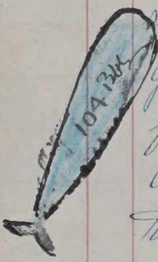
October To Whaling Ground, 1865

		Wind	Course
	and double reef foretopsail and courses, making a wheel rope out of raw hide, one sail, porpoises and finbacks in sight, caught two porpoises, broke out beef, at seven A.M. double reefed the main topsail, at noon furled mainsail and jib, at five P.M. wore ship and furled the foretopsail,	S.S.W.	S.E.
Frid 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef, topsails and courses, at noon under whole main topsail,	S.W.by S.	W.by N.
	wore ship, broke out sugar, barley, corn, and pickled onions at four P.M. whole topsails, latter part strong breeze, shortened sail,	S.S.W.	E.N.E.
Sat 7th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef maintopsail and foresail, heavy sea, finbacks, and right whales in sight, at half past eleven A.M. lowered the three larboard boats, chasing right whales, at two P.M. returned, got nothing, at three set the mainsail, at sundown shortened sail,	S.S.E.	S.W.
Sun 8th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, at half past seven A.M. raised a lone right whale, lowered the three larboard boats, at ten A.M. the 3 mate struck		

October Cape Howe.— 1865

Wind, Course

Captain lowered and struck the mate took the whale from the third mate, the whale going to windard sounding often, could not



get on to lance him, at four P.M. waist boat cut line and pulled up to him and shot a bomb lance into him, he went down and came up dead, at sundown whale alongside, shortened sail sharp lightning, stove the starboard boat slightly, clearing out blubber room, latter part strong breeze,

Mon 9th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, clearing out blubber room, putting up the cutting gear, cutting in, at nine A.M. stopped cutting, blowing strong, putting chains and ropes around the whale, under close reef main topsail, rigging the boats, W.N.W. W.

Tues 10th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and foresail, at daylight comenced cutting in, at noon finished cutting started the works, stowed the fluke chains below, and cutting falls, filled the tank with blubber, finbacks in sight, W. N.

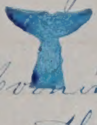
Wed 11th

Morning fine breeze

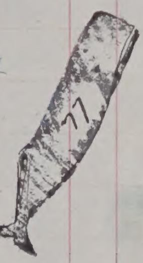
October Whaling Ground, 1865 Wind, Cours

fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, trying out, broke out water and sand, rigging the boats, the Adeline Gibbs in sight, cutting the bone off the bonnet

Thur 12th



Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, sperm and right whales and the Adeline Gibbs, in sight, at eight A.M. lowered three boats after sperm whales, at eleven A.M. waist boat struck a hundred barrell sperm whale and fired three bomb lances into him, he took all the line and the bow boat took him, the mate was chasing right whales at the time, at 12½ P.M. waist and bow boats alongside, the bow boat took the spare line and went after the whale again, the waist boat stopped on board, at one P.M. finished trying out the right whale, he made 104 bbls. lost two lines four drugs and two pokes, at two P.M. the mates struck a sperm whale waist boat lowered and lanced him, the bow boat fast, at five whale dead, at sun down whale alongside, stowed down the right whale oil between decks, the A. Gibbs whaling } see 23rd of march 1866 for lost whale.



October On Cape Howe — 1865

24 Frid 13th — 27 Wind down

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and foresail, cutting in, at sundown finished cutting in the body, the Adeline Gibbs, and whales in sight, the A, Gibbs whaling she caught one, (ours)

Sat 14th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, cut in the head, repairing the towlines, finbacks and the Adline Gibbs in sight she was cutting in the whale, at noon started the works, very poor case, broke out the hold, put the whale oil below, at sundown wore ship, and shortened sail,

Sun 15th

Morning fair weather, fine breeze, under close reef main topsail and foresail broke molasses, beef, pork and water, repairing casks, trying out, finbacks and the A, Gibbs, in sight, at noon finished trying out the head, strong breeze, hoisted the blubber out the blubber room, and cutting it up, furled the foresail,

Mon 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole main and double reef foretopsail and foresail, trying out, porpoises and finbacks

October, Whaling Ground, 1865

2y
Wind Course

in sight, broke out five
coils towline, breaking out
the fore hold,

Tues 17th

Morning strong breeze, E, N,N,E,
fair weather, under close
reef main topsail and fore
-sail, at daylight finished
trying out, breaking out
the fore hold, to stow oil,
latter part very strong breeze,
heavy swell, porpoises in
sight, the sperm stowed down 77
barrells,

2y
Wed 18th

Morning strong breeze, E, N,N,E,
fair weather, stowing down
oil in fore lower hold,
at sundown wore ship,
rainy, latter part fine breeze,

Thur 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,E, S,S,W,
weather, whole main topsail
double reef fore topsail and
foresail, finished stowing
down whale oil, latitude
36-52, South,

2y
Frid 20th

Morning strong breeze, S,S,W,
fair weather, under double S,E,
reef topsails and foresail
the Adeline Gibbs in sight,
finished stowing down oil,
the right whale stowed down
104 barrells,

Sat 21st

Morning strong breeze, S,W, S,S,E,
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and fore
sail, washing ship inside,
one sail and porpoises in sight,

October On Cape Howe — 1865 Wind Cours

Sun 22nd

Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.W.
weather, main togalant S.E.
sail out, one sail finbacks
and sunfish in sight,
at half past nine A.M.,
wore ship, at sundown
shortened sail,

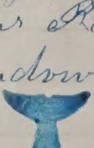
Mon 23d

Morning light winds N.E.
and calms, fair weather, S.S.E.
main togalant sail out,
four men sick, unbent
the flying jib repaired it
and bent it, killed a pig,
making lines for waist
and bow boat, finbacks
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail,

Tues 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.E., E,
weather, main togalant
sail out, cuttle fish in
sight, water very smooth,
cleared away the sperm
whales jaw, making drugs
at four P.M. tacked ship,
at sundown shortened sail

Wed 25th



Morning light breeze, S by E,
fair weather, main tog N by W,
alant sail out, cleaning
right whale bone, killed
a pig, at one P.M. raised
a lone right whale, low-
ered three boats, at sun
down returned got nothing
capt. saw two right whales
close to the ship, but did
not lower being short of
men, making drugs, at
sundown shortened sail,

October Whaling Grond, 1865
Thus 26th. Wind Cours
Morning fine breeze, fair N. E.N
weather, main togalant
sail out, very heavy dews,
at noon wore ship, broke
out beef and oil soap, fin-
backs in sight, at sundown
shortened sail, latter part
strong breeze,

Frid 27th.
Morning strong breeze, S.S.W.
squally weather, under doub N.N
reef main topsail and fore
sail, at three P.M. close reef
main topsail, luffed to
on larboard tack.

Sat 28th.
Morning strong breeze, S.S.W. W.
squally weather, main tog-
alant sail out, broke out
molasses, finbacks and sun
fish in sight, at noon wore
ship, at four P.M. blowing
strong, under close reef main
topsail and foresail,
Sam. Latitude 37° 08' South.

Sun 29th.
Morning strong breeze, fair S.E.S.
weather, under doub reef top E.N.
sails and courses, porpoises
and finbacks in sight, caught
a porpus, making small
line tubs, at half past nine
wore ship,

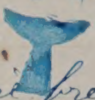
Mon 30th.
Morning light breeze, fair S.S.W. S.E.
weather, main togalant
sail out, unbent the fore
sail repaired and bent it,
finbacks in sight, caught
a shark that had twelve
young ones, working in the rigging.

November On Cape Horne – 1865

		Wind	Course
Tues 31st.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, scraping whale bone, finished scraping the bone finbacks in sight, at sun down shortened sail, heavy dews, making line tub for the bow boat,	N.W.	S.b.W.
Nov. 1st Wed.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at half past twelve A.M. hauled back the main yard, at daylight braced forward, working in the rigging, broke out flour, making small line tub for starboard boat, at half past eleven A.M. raised one right whale, lowered the three larboard boats, at four P.M. all on board got nothing, whale worked to windard and then astern, one steamer in sight at sundown shortened sail, rainy.	N.W.	S.E.b.S.
Thur 2nd	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, killed a pig, cleaning whales &c, at noon wore ship, furled the mainsail strong breeze, at at six and seven A.M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, blowing strong, one steamer in sight, repairing casks, heavy dews, at night,	N.W.	E.S.E.

November	Whaling Ground,	1865 Wind,	Course,
Frid 3d.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at half past six A.M., wore ship, at noon whole topsails, broke out corn water, butter, at sundown shortened sail,	W.b. W.b	W.b.S.
Sat 4th.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at noon set main togalant sail, working in the rigging, repairing casks, finbacks in sight, at sun-down shortened sail,	N.N.W.	W.b.S.
Sun 5th.	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, one sail finbacks and grampuses in sight, at noon wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 39°55'	W.N.W.	S.W.
Mon 6th.	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef main topsail and fore sail, at noon close reefed the main topsail, broke out bread and beef, at sundown wore ship, two boats crews below all day, Latitude 39°-21' South,	E.S.E.	N.E.
Tues 7th.	Morning fine breeze, foggy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at seven A.M., wore ship, working in the rigging, at noon whole main topsail, one sail and cuttle fish in sight	W.	N.W.

Cape Horne

Novemb.		1865 Wind	Course
Wed 8th	 Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, working in the rigging, at eleven A.M. raised a school of right whales lowered three boats, at five P.M. all on board got nothing, finbacks, cuttle fish and right whales in sight, whales going to windard, at sun down shortened sail,	W,	
Thur 9th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at eight A. M, raised finbacks, run for them thinking they might be sperm whales, at sund own shortened sail, and luffed to on starboard tack,	W.N.W.	N. S.S.E.
Frid 10th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses broke out water, shifting water over from larboard to Starboard side, foggy, killed a pig, at noon set the mainsail, at sun down shortened sail and wore ship,	N.N.W.	N.E.
Sat 11th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, under top sails and courses, at noon double reefeds the topsails, one brig in sight, broke out molosses and pork, at sundown shortened sail.	N.N.E.	W.N.W.

November. Whaling Ground 1865

		Wind,	Course
Sun 12th	Morning strong breeze, raing and foggy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at seven A.M. raised right whales, at eight A.M. lowered the larboard boats, at twelve noon returned shortened sail, at 1 P.M. lowered the boats again, at three P.M. all on board, got nothing, sulphur bottoms in sight, at sundown took the lines out of the boats wore ship, and shortened sail,	S.S.W.	S.E.
Mon 13th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at noon wore ship and double reefed the topsails, the starboard boat caught on fire, burnt up the oars most and the stern sheets, at four P.M. close reefed the main topsail and foresail, four sails, finbacks and skip-jacks in sight, at sundown on Larboard tack, latter part blowing strong, killed a pig,	W.	S.E. N.E. N.W.
Tues. 14th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef main topsail and courses, at ten A.M. set double reefed foretopsail, broke out water, repaired the foretopsail and jib pendants, at one P.M. raised a lone right whale, lowered three boats,	W b S.	

113

November Cape Howe- 1865.

Wind, Course,

third mate went on W by S.
and the boatsteerer dart-
ed but the pin broke
and iron bent, no lea-
ther on the iron, excuse,
iron struck his fin,
at three P.M., all on boar-
d, furled the mainsail,
did not get any thing,
very rugged, finbacks
and one sail in sight
at sundown shortened
sail, Longitude 139° 06' East

Wed 15th

Morning strong breeze, W.S.W. N,
fair weather, under dou-
ble reef topsails and
courses, at four P.M. wore
ship, repairing the star-
board boats jib, latter
part fine breeze,

Thurs 16th

Morning fine breeze, W. S.S.W.
fair weather, main top-
gallant sail out, at ten,
A.M. double reefed the
topsails, and reefed the
foresail, repairing star-
board boat sail, broke
out beef, at seven P.M.
blowing strong, at ten
furled the foresail, and
close reefed the main
topsail, porpoises in
sight, caught a porpoise,

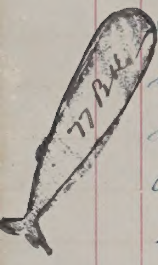
Frid 17th

Morning blowing strong, W.S.W.
cloudy weather, heavy N.W.
swell, under close reef
main topsail laying
to on Starboard tack,

November	Whaling Ground, 1865	Wind,	Course,
	at sundown lowsed the fore sail reefed and furled it, Latitude 38°, 8' South,	W.S.W.	
Sat, 18th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and reefed foresail, brokeout water, unbent the fore topmast staysail repaired and bent it, at four shook the reef out the foresail, Latitude 38° 30' South.	W.S.W.	S.W.
Sun 19th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, at daylight main togalant sail out, wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, latter part strong breeze, Latitude 38° 35' South,	W.by N.	S.S.W.
Mon 20th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, at noon wore ship, finbacks and one sail in sight, broke out corn, barley, dried apples, at sundown shortened sail, calm	Vble W.	S.S.E. S.by E.
Tues. 21st	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main togallant sail out, one sail and finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	Vble.	S.W. E, [illegible]
Wed 22nd	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out water,	N.W.by N.	N.E.by N.

November Cape ny Horne 1865

Wind. Course



at four P.M. raised two right whales, lowered the larboard boats, larboard boat struck at five P.M. second mate killed him with a bomb lance, at sundown whale alongside, breaking out the blubber room, latter part fine breeze, N.W.b.N. N.E.b.N. S.

Thur 23d.

Morning fine breeze, under close reef main topsail, at daylight wore ship and commenced cutting in, at eight A.M. head in, at one P.M. finished cutting, cleared away the head, finbacks, porpoises, and plenty of right whale feed in sight, latter part blowing strong, Latitude 40° 02' South. N.N.W. N.N.E.

Frid 24th.

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and foresail, at daylight, commenced trying out, finbacks in sight, latter part light breeze, laying to,

Sat 25th.

Morning light breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and double reef fore topsail and foresail, at three A.M. wore ship, trying out, broke out molasses, at four P.M. finished trying out, furled the fore topsail, Vble. N.W.

November. Whaling Ground 1865

		Wind	Course
Sun 26th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, finbacks in sight, clearing up decks, at sundown wore ship, and shortened sail, latter part fine breeze, Latitude 39°-10' South	Vble.	E.N.E.
Mon 27th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, coopering oil, finbacks and killers in sight, at sundown shortened sail the whale made 77 barrells,	S.S.E	S.W.
Tues. 28th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, stowing oil in main lower hold, at sundown finished stowing down oil,	E.N.E.	S.E.
Wed 29th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main togallant sail out, broke out water, pork and flour, kelp and grampuses in sight, killed a pig, at sundown shortened sail Latitude 42°-11' South.	N.E.	S.E. E by S
Thur 30th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, drying whalebone, porpoises and finbacks in sight, repairing the rigging, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 41°-11' South, Longitude 158°-14' East,	N.N.E.	E.S.E.

December Cape Howe Ground 1865
Frid 1st Wind, Course
Morning fine breeze, fair N.W. E.S.E.
weather, under double reef
topsails and foresail, E.&N.
at noon main togallant
sail out. working in the
rigging, kelp in sight.
making bone belaying
pins, at seven P.M. shorten
-ed sail, Latitude 41°-55'.

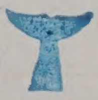
Sat 2nd
Morning fine breeze, Vble N.E.&E
rainy weather, main top
gallant sail out, at nine
A.M. under double reef
topsails and, courses,

Sun 3d
Morning strong breeze, W. N.E.
squally weather, main
togallant sail out, at
noon double reef topsails
and foresail, at sundown
close reefed the main top
sail, furled the foretop
sail, put the boats on
top cranes, and luffed to, N.N.W.
right whale birds and one
sail in sight, Latitude
40°-50'. Longitude 156° East

Mon 4th
Morning strong breeze, Vble N.
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, at four P.M. furled W. N.N.
the foretopsail, mainsail
and jib, broke out beef,
Latitude 39°-34'. South,

Tues 5th
Morning strong breeze, W.S.W. N.N.W.
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and courses,
at noon shook the reefs.

ecember	To Middle Ground, 1865	Wind.	Courses
	out of the main topsail, at four P.M, calm, main topgalant sail out,	Vble.	N.W.b W.



Wed. 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole main and double reef foretopsail, and courses, one sail and a whale turning flukes in sight, at one P.M. double reefed the main topsail, at five P.M. under close reef main topsail, rainy, thunder, showers; shifting water out of two small casks into a larger one, broke out bread, at sundown blowing strong, set the foresail, saw a whale turn flukes twice,	N.	E.N.E.
Thur. 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather; whole main and double reef foretopsail and courses, one steamer in sight, broke out, some recruits out of the run for the cabin, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 36°12' Longitude 158°55' Obs	W.b S.	N.W.
Frid 8th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, one sail and porpoises in sight, broke out hard coal, three tiers, of sand, iron hoops &c., making a forge, at sundown shortened sail,	N.N.E.	E.
Sat 9th	Morning light wind and calms, fair weather, main topgallant sail out,	Vble.	E.b S.

December Middle Ground, 1865
Wind Course

making a forge, broke
out mollasses and water,
one sail and finbacks in
sight, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 36° 11'
Longitude 159° 55' East,

Sun 10th
Morning fine breeze, N, E b S
fair weather, main top
gallant sail out, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail,

Mon 11th
Morning fine breeze, N.W, W,
cloudy weather, whole
main and double reef
fore topsail, repairing
the mainsail, and fore
topmast staysail, plenty
of porpoises in sight
caught one, at three
P.M. shortened sail down
to double reef main topsail and foresail, raing
wore ship,

Tues 12th
Morning light breeze, S.S.E,
fair weather, main toglant sail out, broke out S.W,
beef and pork, sunfish
in sight, repairing service
on foretopmast stay,
blacksmithing, at sundown shortened sail,

Wed 13th
Morning fine breeze, N.E,
fair weather, main togallant sail out, at four E.S.E,
P.M. took in light sails,
finbacks and right whale birds
in sight, at sundown shortened sail,

December Middle Ground, 1865

Thur 14th Wind Course
Morning fine breeze, fair N.E.
weather, main togallant, S.E.b.E.
sail out, heavy dews, making
bungs, broke out water,
fin backs in sight, at two
P.M. took in the light
sails, at sundown shortened sail. Latitude 38-30
Longitude 162-00, East,

Fri 15th
Morning fine breeze, foggy N.N.W. E.
weather, very heavy dews,
main togallant sail out, S.b.E.
sunfish in sight, at four
P.M. furled the main togalant
sail, at sundown shortened
sail, Latitude 40°-18' South
Longitude 163°-08' East.

Sat 16th
Morning fine breeze, N.b.W.
foggy weather, main togalant sail out, one sail S.E.b.S.
and right whale feed in
sight, at sundown close
reefed the main topsail and
furled the foretopsail,
at nine P.M. gammoned
the English barque Catherine of Hobart town, Van
die mans land, eight days
out, got some papers and
one bag potatoes, heard
that the Pirate Shenandrah
was cruising around Behrings straits after Northern
whalers, she (Catherine) was
bound south right whaling,

Sun 17th
Morning strong breeze, fair N.E.b.N.
weather, under double reef topsails E.b.S.
and foresail, 1 sail and finbacks in sight

December	Middle Ground	1865 Wind	Course
Mond 18th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at nine A. M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail down to close reef main topsail and reef foresail, blowing very strong, hoisted the boats on top cranes, Latitude 43° 58'	N.E.	E.S.E. N.W.
Tues. 19th	Morning strong breeze, foggy weather, under close reef main topsail and reefed foresail, at seven A.M. whole foresail, broke out water, seals and grampuses in sight, wore ship at four and eight A.M. and and half past one P.M. at noon fair weather, off Cooks Strait, New Zealand, at sundown shortened sail Latitude 43° 35' Longitude 165° 09' East	Vble,	N.E. E.&N.
Wed. 20th	Morning light winds and calms, foggy weather, main topgallant sail out working in the rigging, turning handles for files chisels and other tools, wore ship at eight A.M. and one P.M. at four P.M. under double reef topsails and courses,	N.W. N.E.	N.
Thur. 21st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under whole main and double reef fore topsail, and courses, at nine A.M. reefed the main top sail, at two P.M. whole	N.W.	N.N.E.

December Middle Ground. 1865
Wind. Course

topsails, at sundown double
reefed the foretopsail, and
furled the mainsail, thick fog.

Wed Frid 22nd
Morning strong breeze, N. W.N.W.
foggy weather, under double
reef topsails and foresail,
at noon set the mainsail,
at ten A.M. wore ship, N.W. N.N.E
at sundown furled the
mainsail, latter part fine
breeze, thick fog.

Sat 23d
Morning fine breeze, foggy N.W. N.N.E
weather, main topgallant sail
out, unbent the foretopsail
and bent a spare one,
parted the foretopsail,
finbacks and right whale
feed in sight, at half past
eleven A.M. wore ship, wind
increasing, shortened sail
down to close reef main top
sail and foresail, strong N.N.E. N.W.
breeze, rainy, killed a pig.

Sun 24th
Morning strong breeze, W. N.N.W
fair weather, under top
sails and courses, wore ship
at one, six A.M. and at noon,
head sea, at four P.M. un
der double reef main
topsail and foresail,
at sundown set the fore
topsail, Latitude 41°39' South
Longitude 165°57' East.

Mon 25th
Morning fine breeze,
fair weather, main top
gallant sail out, at
noon double reef topsails

December From Middle Ground 1865

		Wind	Course
	and courses, squally with rain, one English sail in sight, latter part strong breeze,	W.N.W.	N.b.E.
Tues. 26th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out water, heavy sea, at sundown furled the mainsail, Latitude 38° 38' Lon 166° 00 East	S.W.	N.W.
Wed. 27th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, turning bone belaying pins, broke out pork, grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, and luffed on the wind, Latitude 37° 08' Longitude 164° 11 E.	S.S.W.	W.N.W.
Thur 28th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part calm, Longitude, 162° 50'	S.W.	W.N.W.
Frid 29th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, at one A.M. wore ship, finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part light breeze, Latitude 35° 40' South Longitude 162° 45' East	W.	S.S.W. W.N.W. N.

December To Howes Island. 1865
Sat 30th Wind Cours

Morning light breeze, W.N.W. N,
fair weather, main topgallant sail out, unbent
the foresail, and bent
a new hemp one, broke
out sugar, barley, water,
and vinegar, at noon wore
ship, one sail and fin- N.W. W.S.W.
-backs in sight, at sundown shortened sail,

Sun 31st

Morning fine breeze, E. S.S.E.
rainy weather, under
topsails and courses,
at noon fair weather, W.S.W.
main togallant sail
out, at sundown shortened sail down to
double reef main top
sail and foresail.

End of the year 1865.

January Middle Ground Go 1866 Wind Course

1st 1st

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topalant sail out, at six A.M. luffed to on larboard tack, finbacks, flying squid, and jumpers in sight, ripped up the old foresail, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 34° 08' Longitude 162° 07' East

N.E. N.W.

Tues 2nd

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topalant sail out, one brig in sight, broke out beef, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 33° 00' Longitude 159° 33' East,

N.N.E. N.W. b N.

Wed 3rd

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at four A.M. wore ship, finbacks in sight, repairing old foretopsail, at four P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail,

N.W. b N. N.E. b E.

Thur 4th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under topsails and courses, at noon double reefed the foretopsail, broke out bread and water, repairing the old foretopsail, at five P.M. shortened sail, finbacks Howes Island and Piramidrock in sight, at six P.M. luffed to, Latitude 31° 26' Lon 159 East

S. N.W.

January **Howes Island,** 1866,

Frid 5th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, laying off and on at Howes Island, at eight A.M. boat went ashore, with the captain, carried ashore some shoes, tobacco, boots, saddle, &c, brought off two tons potatoes, some onions, corn, bananas, sea eggs, ~~two~~ boats loads, one sail, and a Pyramid rock in sight,

Sat 6th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, laying off and on at Howes Island, broke out Molasses, at nine A.M., boat went ashore, at four P.M. boat returned, brought on board some potatoes, onions, two geeze, bananas, and cabbages, one rooster &c: carried ashore 100lbs flour, thirty pounds tobacco, ale, and shoes, humpbacks in sight, broke out molasses, at sundown all on board squared away for French Rock.

Sun 7th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, at sun down shortened sail, latter part light breeze, finbacks in sight, one dutch boy deserted at Howes Island, N.N.W. .S.
Latitude 33°-22' South,
Longitude 159°-10' East,

January	From Howes Island 1864.	Wind	Course
Mon 8th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under top-sails and foresail, making nets for onions, sold the Dutch boys things. at two P.M. double reefed the topsails, at sundown furled the foretopsail,	N.N.W.	S.
Tues 9th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, broke out water beef and pork, at eleven A.M. rainy, at four P.M. furled the foretopsail and furled the foresail, thunder showers, latter part fine breeze Lat 35° 50' Longitude 159° 10' East	N.N.W.	W.b.S N.E.
Wed 10th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, repairing the old foretopsail, at six A.M. wore ship, at noon whole topsails, grampuses and grampuses in sight, cool weather, at sundown shortened sail,	S.E.b.E.	N.E.b.E.
Thur 11th			
	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out, repairing foretopsail, painting starboard boat outside, grampuses and porpoises in sight, one sail in sight, at sundown shortened sail, spoke the English	N.N.E.	E.

January	To French Rock. 1866	Wind.	Course.
	ship Aladdin of Hobart	N.E.	E.
	town, Van die mans Land,		
	Capt. Carver, seven months		
	out, had taken 330 bbls sperm		
	had spoken the whaleship		
	Milton five months out		
	of New Bedford, Capt.		
	Grant, had letters for us,		
Frid 12th			
	Morning light breeze,	E.	N.N.E.
	fair weather, main top		
	-gallant sail out, the bk.		
	Alladin and porpoises		
	in sight, at noon wore		
	ship, bent the foretopgal		
	-lant sail, broke out slop		
	chest, coopering it, at		
	sundown shortened sail,		
Sat 13th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair	N.	
	weather, whole main and		W.N.W.
	double reef foretopsail,		
	and courses, unbent the		
	jib, repairing it, at seven		
	A.M. wore ship, at ten		E.N.E.
	A.M. wind increasing double		
	reefed the maintopsail		
	and furled the main		
	sail, at three P.M. furled		
	the foretopsail, at sun-		
	-down close reefed the main		
	topsail, grampuses in		
	sight, rainy, strong breeze,		
Sun. 14th			
	Morning fine breeze,	W.	N.
	fair weather, main top		
	-gallant sail out, grampus		
	-es in sight, at sundown		
	shortened sail, light breeze		
	Latitude 36° 49' South,		

January From Hancock Rock 1866

Mon 15 " " to Howes Island. Wind Courses

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main top gallant sail out, grampuses and porpoises in sight making scrub brooms, repairing flying jib, broke out water, at sundown shortened sail,

Vble.
W.N.W.

Tues 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out, making scrub brooms, at nine A.M. wore ship, one sail in sight, repairing the flying jib, bent it, at sundown shortened sail, and wore ship,

N.E.
S.E.

Wed 17th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main top galant sail out, one sail, gumpers and porpoises in sight, making scrub brooms, cleaning iron work, at sundown shortened sail, fine breeze,

N.E. & E.
E.

Thur 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out, cleaning iron work, and painting it red, repairing rigging, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 35° 30' Longitude 164° 12' East,

N.
E.N.E.

Frid 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top galant sail out, one sail and porpoises in sight,

N. & W.
N.E. & E.

January	To French Rock.	1866. Wind	Course
	painting iron work, at sundown shortened sail,		
Sat 20th	Morning cloudy weather, fine breeze, at nine A.M. raining, wind increasing, shortened sail down to, double reef topsails and foresail, broke out molasses beef, and water, at three P.M. furled mainsail and jib, at five furled the foretopsail, at six hoisted the boats, strong breeze,	N. S.W.	N.E.
Sun 21st	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, with rain, under double reef topsails and foresail, blackfish and porpoises in sight, at sundown clear, Lat. 35°39' Obs. Longitude 170° East,	S.	N.E.
Mon 22nd	Morning light breeze, squally weather, main topgalant sail out, spraying try works, painting iron work, at sundown shortened sail,	N.b.E.	E.b.N.
Tues 23d	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, under topsails and courses, Three Kings Islands, New Zealand North Cape, and porpoises in sight, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail, rainy, Latitude 33°25' Longitude 171°13' East.	N.b.E.	E.b.S.

January From Howes Island 1866

Wed 24th — Wind — Course

Morning light breeze, W. N.E.
fair weather, main
topgalant sail out,
painting grindstone tub,
try works and scuttle butt,
broke out pork, at sund
own furled the mainsail,
and double reefed fore
topsail,

Thur 25th

Morning light breeze, Vble
fair weather, main top- N.E.&E.
galant sail out, repair-
-ing the starboard boat,
skipjacks and porpoises
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail,

Frid 26th

Morning fine breeze, Vble N.E.
fair weather, main top
gallant sail out, unbent W.
the mainsail, repairing
it, made a swab, at
sundown shortened sail,

Sat 27th

Morning fine breeze, W.N.W.
fair weather, main top E.N.E.
-gallant sail out, rep-
-aired the mainsail and
bent it, broke out water,
on the Meridian, at
sundown shortened sail,

Sun 28th

Morning light breeze, S. E.N.E.
fair weather, main top-
-gallant sail out, E.
porpoises in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail, latter part fine E.&N.
breeze, Latitude 31° 16' L-
-ongitude 179° 39' East

January To French Rock 1866

		Wind.	Course,
Mon 29th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, sunfish, Curtis rocks, and Goat Island in sight, at five P.M. in running between the islands run close to a rock just under water, saw it from the mast head, about two fathoms to leeward of the ship, at sundown shortened sail,	S.E,	N.E,
Tues. 30th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, at six A.M. wore ship, broke out beef, at four P.M. took in light sails, repairing blocks, Curtis rocks, Goat Island, Jumpers, and French Rock, in sight at sundown shortened sail,	S.E,	N.E, S,
Wed 31st	Morning strong breeze, fair weathe., under double reef topsails and courses, French Rock on lea beam, bearing W. S. W. ten miles distant, at half past eight A.M. raised humpbacks, put the lines in the boats, latter part rainy, at five P.M. furled the jib, took the lines out of the boats, working in the rigging,	E,	S.S.E,

February French Rock, 1866
Thurs 1st Wind Course
Morning strong breeze, E, S.S.E.
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, at noon wore ship,
blackfish in sight, at
sundown shortened sail,

Frid 2nd
Morning strong breeze, E.N.E,
fair weather, under ,N,
double reef topsails
and courses, unbent
the main togalant
sail, repairing it,
French rock in sight
bearing N.N.E, at sun
-down wore ship and
shortened sail,

Sat, 3d
Morning strong breeze, E.N.E.
squally weather, under, .N,
double reef topsails and
courses, bent the main
-togallant sail, wore
ship at two A.M, and
wore twice at six A.M,
broke out molasses,
French rock in sight
bearing E. rove new
fore topmast staysail
sheets, at six P.M. took
in jib and spanker,

Sun 4th
Morning fine breeze, E,
fair weather, under .N.N.E,
topsails and courses,
at six A.M. wore ship,
at eleven set light light
sails, French rock in
sight ato windard,
at sundown shortened
sail,

# of French Rock, 1866.

February Mon 5th — Wind. Cours

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, wore ship at six A.M. and at noon, broke out butter, beef and pork, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, latter part squally, repairing blocks, Latitude 32°-25' South. — E. — N.E.

Tues 6th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, broke out water and oil, sunfish in sight, at sundown shortened sail, — E. — S.E.

Wed, 7th

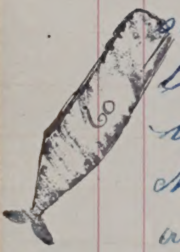
Morning light breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, at eight A.M. wore ship, repairing blocks, changed end of main togallant braces, rattlin down the fore rigging, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, — E. — S.E.

Thurs 8th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintopgallant sail out, repairing blocks, and main togallant footrope, repaired the braces, changed ends with main topsail braces, rattlin down the fore rigging, skipjacks and a turtle in sight, caught a skipjack, repaired the main tack — S.E. — N.E.

My February French Rock, 1866,
My Frid 9th Wind Cours

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-gallant sail out, at seven A.M. raised a school of sperm whales, lowered the three larboard boats, at two P.M. bow boat struck one, and mate fastened to the same whale, at sundown all on board, shortened sail, sent up cutting gear, clearing out the blubber room, at ten A.M. all sail set, S.E.



Sat 10th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, at daylight commenced cutting in, at seven A.M. head off, at eleven A.M. body in, at half past two head in, on the Meridian, albacores, sharks, and dolphins in sight, laying to, bailed the case, started the works, under double reef topsails and foresail, at six A.M. wore ship, E.N.E. S.E.

Sun 11th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-gallant sail out, at noon wore ship, trying out, at half past two finished trying out the head, broke out water, flour and beef, grampuses, albacores, N.N.E. E.

February French Rock. 1869
Wind Cour

and dolphins in sight
breaking out casks for
oil, at sundown shortened
sail,

Mon 12th

Morning fine breeze, N.N.W.
fair weather, main top W.
-galant sail out, at ten
A.M. wore ship, at four N.E.
P.M. finished trying out,
clearing up decks, fish
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail, latter
part raining

Tues 13th

Morning fine breeze, S.E.
fair weather, raining, main N.b.W.
topgalant sail out, clearing
try works and mincing
machine, coopering the
oil, fish in sight, at
sundown shortened sail,
raining,

Wed 14th

Morning fine breeze, W. N.
fair weather, main topgal
ant sail out, coopering oil,
stowed down 21½ bbls, sperm
oil, in main lower hold,
broke out whale oil to burn,
fish, grampuses and a
carcass in sight, caught
a dolphin, at sundown
shortened sail,

Thur 15th

Morning fine breeze, S.W. Nto-
fair weather, main top -N.E.
-galant sail out, stowing
down oil in after hold,
39 bbls sperm, broke out
dried apples, wore ship,

february French Rock 1866

Wind Course

and shortened sail, at
sundown, fish, killers,
and French Rock in
sight,

Frid 16th

Morning light breeze S. N.
fair weather, main togall
ant sail out, French rock N.E,
Goat and Curtis Islands
in sight, blacksmithing
repairing cutting blocks,
at sundown shortened sail

Sat 17th

Morning light breeze, S.
fair weather, main togal N.b.W.
lant sail out, Goat and
Sunday Islands and fish,
sword fish, in sight, caught
a skipjack, at sundown
shortened sail,

Sun 18th

Morning fine breeze, S.E,
fair weather, main togal W.N.W.
lant sail out, Sunday to N.
Island, fish, and Jumpers
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail,
Longitude 178°-12' West,

Mon 19th

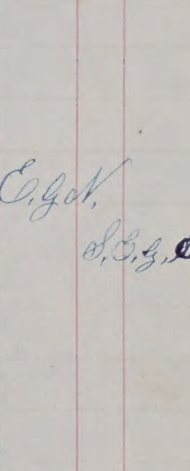
Morning fine breeze, E.S.E,
fair weather, main tog. S.
allant sail out, Sunday,
Goat, and Curtis Islands,
grampuses, killers, fish,
and blackfish in sight,
scrubbing right whale
bone, at sundown shortened sail,

Tues, 20th

Morning fine breeze,
fair weather, main togal-

February French Rock, 1866

		Wind,	Course
	lant sail out, scrubbing right whale bone, and drying it weighed it, 1475 lbs. Goat Island and Curtis rocks in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	S.E.	S.S.W.
Wed 21st	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main togallant sail out, drying bone, painting jib jumpers, chains, broke out beef, fish, porpoises, and Curtis Island in sight, Latitude 30-50 S.	Vble,	S.W.
Thur 22nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, broke out water, at three P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails, dolphins, skipjacks and albacores in sight, at sundown shortened sail,	E.S.E.	S.
Frid 23rd	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at ten A.M. whole main topsail, fish in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 32°-44' Longitude 179°-52' West	E.g.N.	S.E.g.S.
Sat 24th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out; at noon raised a school of sperm whales, lowered the three larboard boats, at three P.M., waist boat struck at half past four whale alongside, the bowboat fastened at half past six P.M., and	E.N.E.	S.E.



February Off French Rock. 1860 by Wind & Course

after being fast two hours the iron broke, at eleven P.M. all on board, putting up cutting gear, breaking out main hold,

Sun 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail at daylight commenced cutting in, hove the head in whole, at nine head in, at two P.M. body in, cleared away the head, at sundown furled the jib, and started the works, on starboard tack. E.N.E.

Mon 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole main and double reef fore topsail and foresail, at noon wore ship, trying out, one sail in sight, finished trying out the head, at nine P.M. at sundown shortened sail E, N.N.E. S.S.E.

Tues 27th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under whole main and double reef foretopsail and foresail, humpers in sight, at sundown shortened sail, splitting bone, at ten P.M. finished trying out, clearing up decks, N.N.W. W. N.E.

Wed 28th

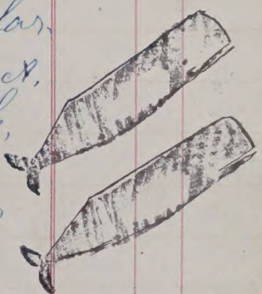
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, blackfish N.W. & W. S.W. by W.

March French Rock 1866 Wind. Course

in sight, at 5 A.M. lowered two boats for blackfish, at seven A.M. all on board, got nothing, cleaned the try works, caught seven skipjacks, Latitude 34° 15' Longitude 179° 56' West,

Mar. 1st
Thurs. Morning light winds N.N.W. fair weather, main topgallant sail out, coopering oil, skipjacks and dolphins in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part strong breeze, N.E.

Frid 2nd
Morning strong breeze, N.N.W. fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at six A.M. raised a school of sperm whales going to windward, at eight A.M. raised another school on lea beam, at nine A.M. lowered the three larboard boats, at eleven A.M. waist boat struck, killed him with a bomb lance, at one P.M. whale alongside, at two P.M. mate struck a sperm whale, at half past four, whale alongside, putting up cutting gear, stowing down oil in main lower hold, at eleven P.M. finished stowing down, breaking out blubber room, latter part strong breeze, grinding spades,



March	Off French Rock.	1866. Wind Course
Sat 3d.	Morning strong breezeze, rainy weather, at daylight commenced cutting in, at one P.M. finished the body of the mates whale, at sundown finished cutting the head off the 2nd mates whale, at nine P.M. finished cutting the body of the second mates whale, latter part fair weather, under double reef main topsail, one schooner in sight, cutting in the head of seconds mates whale,	S, W.S.W.
Sun 4th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, at two A.M. finished cutting in the mates whales head, at daylight started the works, bailing cases, coopering casks at sundown took in light sails, at two A.M. sent the watch below.	E.S.E, S by W. to W, Vble,
Mon 5th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, under under double reef main topsail and foresail, trying out, broke out flour and molasses, at noon finished trying out the heads, both whales of the same size, at noon raining, drove the hoops on the oil,	Vble.
Tues 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole	

March, Off French Rock. 1866

		Wind.	Courses.
	main and double reef	E,	N.E,
	fore topsail and foresail,		N.N.E,
	trying out, at a quarter		N,
	to seven raised a school		
	of large sperm whales,		
	at eight A.M, lowered the		S.S.E.
	three larboard boats,		
	mate came very near		
	striking, at ten A.M.		
	returned got nothing,		
	caught an albatross, at		
	five P.M, coopering the		
	oil, and shortened sail,		
Wed 7th			
	Morning fine breeze,	S,E,	E,b N,
	fair weather, main		
	togallant sail out,		
	at daylight finished		N,E,
	trying out, caught an		
	albatross, rainy, cleaning		
	the try works, cleared		
	away the jaws, cleaned		
	the whales teeth, broke		
	out water, cleaning tubs,		
	80, albatross in sight,		
	at sundown shortened		
	sail,		
Thur 8th			
	Morning fine breeze,	E,S,E,	N,E,
	fair weather at three A.		
	M. strong breeze, under		
	double reef topsails and		
	foresail, stowing down		
	oil in fore lower hold,		
	wore ship at eight A.M,		
	and at half past three P.		
	M, at sundown fine breeze,		
	furled the foretopsail,		
Frid 9th			
	Morning fine breeze,	E,	N,N,E,
	fair weather, main		

March	French Rock, 1866	Wind	Course
	togallant sail out. stowing down oil in lower main hold, broke out water, the Affair stowed down 184 bbls. at sundown shortened sail and wore ship.	E.	S.S.E.
Sat 10th	Morning light winds and calms. main togallant sail out, grampuses in sight, washed ship inside, at sundown shortened sail.	Vble	Sly E.
Sun 11th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, Jumpers in sight, at nine A.M. wind increasing shortened sail till one P.M. under double reefed topsails and foresail, Longitude 178 45 East latter part strong breeze.	S.E.	S.S.W.
Mon 12th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, Bay of Islands, 180 miles distant broke out pipe shooks, at five P.M. wore ship at sundown furled jib and mainsail, Longitude 178 40 East Lat 34 05'	E.S.E.	Sly W.
Tues 13th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at nine	E.S.E.	Sly W.

March **To Bay of Islands.** 1866
Wind. Course

A.M. wore ship, repairing E.S.E. N.S.W.
main togallant lifts,
painting the larboard
boat on the house, and
the scuttle butt, scraping
masts, steering for Bay of
Islands, New Zealand,
at nine A.M. main togall-
ant sail out, broke out
barley and oil soap,
at sundown set half
watches,

Wed 14th

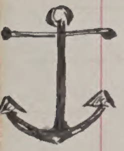
Morning strong breeze, E.S.E.
cloudy weather, painting S.W. & W.
scuttle butt, buckets,
varnishing the skylight,
scraping and slushing
masts, at noon sighted
Poor Knights, two ragged
looking islands, 200 feet E.
hight, close together, 2½
miles long; 26 miles from
Cape Brett, 11 miles from
the main land, Latitude
of Poor knights, 35°-28½
Longitude 174-44-40" E.
at two P.M. got up the
cable and bent it,
at five P.M. luffed to
on starboard tack, E. N.N.E.
shortened sail,

Thur 15th

Morning fine breeze. E.S.E.
fair weather, main tog
allant sail out, Capes
Wiwiki and Brett, Whale
rock, Tapeka in sight,
Cape Brett is the east
Cape Bay of Islands, a
bold headland 1,200 feet hight,

March. **Bay of Island** 1860 Wind Course.

with a high round hummock on its extreme point, it bears E. S. E, from North Cape, 78 miles distant, from Whale rock to Gapeka, five miles, at noon came to Anchor



off Russel, Bay of Islands, New Zealand, the New Bedford barques Eugenia and Laetitia laying at anchor, arrived the Sea Breeze and Cameron from Auckland. New Zealand, at three P. M. sailed the Eugenia Capt. Steen, for Octosk Sea eight months out had taken, 400 bbls. sperm, The Laetitia Capt. Stowell, 18 months out had taken, 350 bbls, sperm, at one P. M. boat went after letters, one canoe alongside trading peaches, bought a quarter of beef, washing ship out side, setting up shooks, boat from the Laetitia gammoning, at sundown boat went ashore to stop the evening,

Frid 16th.

Morning light breeze, S. E. fair weather, broke out Slop chest, arrived the sloop Cammeron from Auckland, washing ship outside, setting up shooks, carried the goats ashore, March. **Bay of Islands.** 1866

Wind, Courses

Sat. 17th

Morning light breeze, S.E. fair weather, at nine A.M. squally, boat went after pipis, canoes alongside trading, flagging casks, sailed the bk. Laetitiä bound to Coast of Chili, S. Amerika, sent ashore two rafts of casks, filling them, breaking out casks for water, at night boat went ashore to spend the evening,

Sun 18th

Morning light breeze, S.E. squally weather, starboard watch ashore on liberty, visitors on board from shore,

Mon 19th

Morning fine breeze, N.E. cloudy weather, filling water casks, took a small raft of casks ashore, breaking out to stow down water, in the main and after hold, canoes alongside trading peaches, grapes, and melons, for tobacco,

Tues 20th

Morning strong breeze, N.E. rainy weather, towed on board two rafts of water, filling water casks, canoes alongside trading, latter part light breeze, raining, March Bay of Islands 1866

Wind. Cours,

Wed 21st

Morning light winds and calms, thick fog, heeled the ship over put two new pieces of sheathing in the waist on starboard side, at noon righted her up, stowing down water, boats and canoes along side trading peaches, apples, water and musk melons, grapes, and honey, Vble

Thur 22nd

Morning light breeze, fair weather, at noon rainy, stowing down water, setting up bob-stays, arrived one schooner and sloop, sailed one schooner, canoes alongside trading peaches, melons, and quinces, W.S.W. N.E.

Frid 23d

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, painting ship outside, filling water casks, arrived the schooner Highland, from Auckland N.Z., brought on board a quarter of beef, the lines that we lost off Cape Howe, Australia, the 13th of Oct. lost the Adline Gibbs, picked up our whale dead, he made 100 bbls, she left our lines here at S. Stephensons, canoes alongside trading, W, March Sat 24th Bay of Islands, 1866

Wind. Cours

Morning fine breeze, S.
squally weather, painting ship out-side,
tarring down the rigging,
arrived the Brig Waverly
of Auckland, from China,
came through Bass strait,
she had a gale, and shipped
a sea, when running before
the wind, the sea broke
the wheel all to pieces,
killing the man at the
helm instantly, stove
in her skylight and bul S.
works, washed the Mate
overboard and several
men forward, two were
drownded, and and an
other sea brought back
the rest, the sea and
rigging having tore their
clothes all of, filled the
cabin full of water,
and carried away her
sextant and chronometer,
and after, in trying to
pass North Cape, ran S.
aground, but got off
again leaking very bad,
she had been three days
beating up from North
Cape, and having head
wind comin here to
recruit, the crew had been
pumping steady for three
days and nights, got some
Maoris, on board and
pumped her out, raised
three feet when pumped
dry, pumping all night,

March Bay of Islands 1860

Sun 25th. Wind

Morning fine breeze, S

fair weather, arrived the schooner Cammeran, from Auckland, at sundown sailed the brig Waverly bound for Auckland, N. Ze, Larboard watch ashore on liberty,

Mon 26th.

Morning light breeze, S.

fair weather, calking decks, drying whalebone and bundling it, carried it ashore, brought on board a lot of potatoes, broke out four casks of sperm oil, starboard ashore on liberty,

Tues 27th.

Morning fine breeze, S.

cloudy weather, tarring down the rigging, stowing away bone ashore at Stephensons, weighed it, brought on board two quarters of beef, canoes alongside trading, at sundown put five casks of sperm oil on board the schr, Sea breeze, sailed the schr, Sea breeze for Auckland, larboard watch ashore on liberty

Wed 28th.

Morning light breeze, cloudy weather, brought on board a raft of water, tarring down rigging,

March	Bay of Islands,	1866 Wind.
	starboard watch ashore on liberty,	
Thur 29th	Morning light breeze, cloudy weather, stowing down water, between decks, towed ashore a raft of four casks, canoes along side trading, filling water casks, larboard watch ashore on liberty,	E,
Frid 30th	Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, towed on board four casks of water, repairing the waist, stowing down water, washing ship inside, broke out molasses, starboard watch ashore on liberty, at noon strong breeze,	N.E.
Sat 31st	Morning blowing strong, raining hard all day, put in a new skylight aft, starboard watch ashore on liberty, latter part blowing strong,	N.E,
April 1st Sun,	Morning blowing strong, raining, at one P. M. boat went up river after peaches, got about six bushells, Irish emmigrants on board, latter part broken weather, fine breeze,	

April Bay of Islands. 1866
Wind.

Mon 2nd
Morning light winds N.N.E,
and calms, fair weather,
loosed the sails to dry,
painting the stern,
setting up jib stays,
painting the After
house, broke out four
barrells of whale oil,
carried it ashore, canoes
alongside trading,
at sundown furled the
sails,

Tues 3d
Morning fine breeze, N.E,
squally weather, painting
ship inside, boat
went after pipis, starboard
watch ashore
on liberty,

Wed 4th
Morning light breeze,
squally weather, painting
ship inside, boat went
up the bay after flags,
painting figure head
and waist, arrived
the sloop Keri Keri,
of Auckland, from
Auckland,

Thur 5th
Morning calm, fair N.N.E,
weather, boat went
up river after peaches,
at two P.M. returned,
got about six bushells,
of nice peaches, finished
painting ship inside,
arrived the schooner
Cammeron from Auckland
latter part fine
breeze,

April Bay of Islands, 1866
Frid 6th Wind
Morning light winds
and calms, fair weather,
painting scuttle butt,
and after house second
time, broke out water,
Larboard watch ashore
on liberty, arrived the
schooner Sea breeze from
Auckland, brought on
board a bag of corn,

Sat. 7th
Morning blowing strong, W.S.W.
squally weather, starbo-
ard watch ashore on
liberty, brought on
board a quarter of pork,
some old junk, sailed
the sloop for Keerikeri and
schr. Sea breeze, and
Cameron for Auckland,

Sun 8th
Morning light breeze, S.
fair weather, Larboard
watch ashore on liberty
the mate and second
mate went across the
bay to spend the day,
at sundown went
after the officers,
Latter part calm,

Mon 9th
Morning fine breeze, fair W.S.W.
weather, towed ashore two
casks and filled them
with water, and towed them
on board again, brought
on board, 16 kits and about
a ton besides of potatoes,
a boat went after peaches
got 5 bushells, got some sand
boat went to capt. Hansons, with the capt,

April From Bay of Islands 1866

Tues 10th Wind Course

Morning light winds S.b.W.
and calms, at five A.M.,
called all hands, weighed
anchor, all sail set,
calm, lowered the boats
and pulled her into
the middle of the
bay, at four A.M. boat
went to man o war
bay after honey, at
nine A.M. weighed anchor,
got underweigh,
fine breeze, all sail set,
at eleven Pilot left,
stowing the anchors
on the bow, and cable
below, rigging the S.E.
boats for whaling, N.N.E.
at seven A.M., Maoris
on board trading peaches,
at sundown nine
pins bearing South,
took in the foretogallant
sail, half watches,

Wed 11th

Morning fine breeze, S.E.
fair weather, main top N.E.b.E.
gallant sail out,
broke out the slop
chest, repairing waist
boat, at midnight reefed S.E.b.S.
the foretopsail, E.b.N.

Thur 12th

Morning strong breeze,
fair weather, at three
A.M. furled the jib and
spanker, and reefed
the maintopsail, repairing
casks, getting the
waist boat ready to
paint, on the Meridian,

Wind, Cour

at sundown shortened
sail, set boat crews watches,

Frid 13th

Morning light winds S. E b S
and calms, fair weather,
main togallant sail out,
painting waist boat,
grampuses, killers and
sunfish in sight, at
sundown shortened sail S.E.

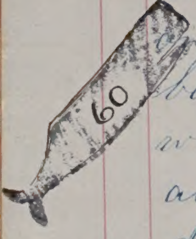
Sat 14th

Morning light winds S.
and calms, all sail set
at seven A.M. raised sperm
wales, at half past eight
lowered the three larboard
boats, at half past ten
waist boat fastened to
a large sperm whale, with
one iron, at eleven A.M. lowered
the starboard boat,
larboard boat pulled close
to waist boats whale and
fastened to a loose whale,
the starboard boat fastened
and helped kill him,
bowboat tried to fasten to
waist boats whale but he
was shy, waist boat could
not get another iron into
him, fired three bomb
lances, into him, but did
not have a good chance,
at three P.M, iron broke,
as soon as the boat got
close to him he went
down, at sundown all on
board but mates boat,
putting up cutting falls,
mates bomb gun went off,
shot a hole in the boat,

April Off French Rock. 1866

Wind Course

and wounded the mate
under the arm, mate came
on board and sent the
boatsteerer back to the
whale, at seven P.M. whale
alongside, whales in all
directions, clearing out
blubber room grinding
spades,



Sun 15th

Morning breaking out E.S.E,
oil casks, getting up
cutting stage, light
winds, fair weather
lying to, at daylight
commenced cutting in,
at noon finished cut-
ting in the body,
at two P.M. finished
cutting in the head,
cleared away the case
at sundown started the
try works,

Mon 16th

Morning strong breeze E.S.E,
squally weather, with
rain, under double reef
topsails and foresail,
at noon finished trying
out, overhead filled the tank with
blubber, at seven A.M. wore
ship, broke out beef,
getting the boats ready
for whaling,

Tues 17th

Morning fine breeze E by S.
fair weather, under
double reef topsails
and foresail, at half
past ten A.M. finished
trying out, raised a school,

April 24 French Rock 1869 Wind Course

of sperm whales, lowered
the three larboard boats
capt. went in mates boat,
at two P.M. main topgal
-lant sail out, the third
mate came very near strik-
ing, at sundown all
on board, whales going
to windard, shortened
sail, two whales, large ones,

24 Wed, 18th

Morning light breeze, S,W, S,y,E,
fair weather, main top-
-allant sail out, broke
out molasses, and iron
hoops, coopering oil,
repairing casks, repairing
and cleaning try works,
at sundown shortened
sail, latter part, strong
breeze, with rain,

Thur 19th

Morning blowing strong S,S,E, E,
cloudy weather, with rain,
under double reef topsails
and foresail, at ten A.M.
furled the foretopsail,
coopering oil, broke out
water, very chilly, at sun
-down wore ship, S,W,

24 Frid 20th

Morning fine breeze, S. W,S,W
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and courses,
heavy swell, stowing down
oil in main lower hold,
broke out bread, water,
at daylight wore ship, E,S,E
finbacks in sight,
latter part fine breeze,
the whole stowed 60 bbls,

April, French Rock, 1866
Sat 21st Wind Course

Morning fine breeze, S.W.
fair weather, main tog S.S.E.
allant sail out, fin-
backs in sight, at
seven A.M. wore ship, N.W.
washing ship inside,
working in the rigging
at sundown shortened
sail, fine breeze,

Sun 22nd

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E.
fair weather, main E.
togallant sail out,
at seven A.M. wore ship,
at noon wore ship again,
at one P.M. raised sperm
whales, lowered the three
larboard boats, captain
went in mates boat,
whales going to windward,
at sundown all
onboard, got nothing,
shortened sail,

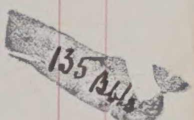
Mon 23d

Morning strong breeze E.S.E., N.E.
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails
and courses, at six
A.M. raised sperm
whales, on the lea
quarter, at seven A.M.
lowered the three
larboard boats, captain
went in the mates
boat, at noon all on
board, whales on weather bow,
beating to
windard after them,
at two P.M. set the light
sails, large school in sight
at sundown shortened sail,

April French Rock 1866 Wind Courses

Tues 24th

Morning light winds
and calms, fair weather,
at two A.M. set the main
topsail, at six A.M. raised
sperm whales on lea bow
and beam, main topgalant
sail out, at half past six
lowered the three larboard
boats captain went in
mates boat, at ten A.M.
second mate struck a
large sperm whale,
captain killed him, at
half past twelve whale
alongside, plenty more
on lea beam, afternoon
got up the cutting falls
and gear, cutting in,
breaking out blubber
room, repairing casks and
flagging them, hove in
the jaw, very large head,
lying to, cutting off the
head, at half past
nine P.M. head off,
cutting in the body,
Jaw 17 feet 10 inches long,
he had 54 teeth, whale 62 feet long



Wed 25th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E. S.
squally weather with rain,
at half past two sent
all hands but two below,
finished cutting in the
body, at seven A.M. called
all hands, cutting in
the head, at seven A.M.
fine breeze, fair weather,
under double reef top
sails, laying to, at one P.
M. finished cutting in

April off French Rock, 1866

Wind. Course

the head, light breeze, E.S.E. S.
at one P.M., wore ship,
got up the mincing
machine, breaking out
shooks, bailing the case, N.E.
at sundown started the
works, pushed the case
overboard, set try watches,

Thur 26th

Morning light winds E.S.E.
and calms, fair weather, N.E.
under double reef topsails and foresail, breaking out shooks and setting them up, cutting
up the head and trying it out, at seven
A.M., wore ship, sent
down the cutting falls,
latter part calm,

Frid 27th

Morning light winds E.N.E.
and calms, fair weather, S.E.
trying out, at seven
A.M., finished trying
out the head, breaking
out and setting up
shooks, under double
reef topsails and foresail, broke out water,
cooking doughnuts in
oil, cleaning out blubber, room, the head
made about 65. bbls.

Sat 28th

Morning fine breeze E.N.E.
fair weather, under S by W.
double reef topsails
and foresail, setting
up shooks, finbacks in
sight, caught a skipjack,

April uy French Rock 1866 uy Wind Cours

trying out, at sundown
finished tyring out, turned
× up 135 bbls, cleaned the hun ×
-cing tubs and put them below,
took in the fore topsail, set
boats crew watches, latter
part strong breeze,

Sun. 29th

Morning blowing strong, N.N.E. ,E,
rainy weather, put the
boats on top cranes, very
rugged cleaning try works,
putting preventer lashings
on the casks of oil, putting
them in a row forward of
the after hold athwart ships
under double reef main top-
-sail and foresail, at daylight
at daylight took in evry- S.S.W. ,W,
-thing but goose wing
main topsail, latter part
fair weather, blowing strong.

Mon 30th

Morning blowing strong,
fair weather, under close
reef main topsail, rugged,
took the teeth out of the
two sperm whales jaws,
and throwed the bone
overboard, broke out oil
to burn, at noon calm-
-ing down set the fore-
-sail, at sundown shook
one reef out of the
main topsail, latter part
strong breeze, cloudy
weather, put the spare
casks below, in main
hold.

Off French Rock 1866

May
Tues 1st Wind, Cour

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, with light rain, breaking out the after hold, to stow down oil, under double reef main top-sail and foresail, at daylight wore ship, at three P.M. commenced stowing down oil, fair weather, latter part blowing strong, — S.S.W. — W.

Wed, 2nd

Morning blowing strong, squally weather with rain, heavy swell, at one A.M. shortened sail down to goose wing main top-sail, lashing casks on deck, at daylight set close reefed main topsail, stowing down oil in after hold, coopering oil, at four P.M. raised a large sperm whale close to, lowered the three larboard boats, two whales in sight, at dark all on board, got nothing, at seven P.M. wore ship, latter part light breeze, whales going to windward, — S.S.W. — W.

Thur 3rd

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, at noon under double reef main top-sail, at sundown close reefed the main topsail, — W.S.W. — S.

May Off French Rock 1866

Wind Course

stowing down oil in main
lower hold starboard side
at eleven P.M., wore ship,

Frid 4th

Morning strong breeze, S.E. W.S.W
cloudy weather, under close
reef main topsail and fore
sail, broke out molasses,
stowing down oil in lower
main hold, at noon
finished stowing down,
washing ship inside
repairing main topsail,
the whale stowed down 129 Bbls,

Sat 5th

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E, S.W,
fair weather, under double
reef topsails and courses,
working in the rigging,
repairing casks, at sundo-
-wn wore ship, and short- E.N.E,
-ened sail, latter part
light winds,

Sun 6th

Morning light breeze, E. N.by E,
fair weather, main toga-
lant sail out, at sun-
down shortened sail,

Mon 7th

Morning light breeze, E.S.E. N.E,
fair weather, main tog
-allant sail out, clean
-ing the windlass boxes
and falls, working in
the rigging, repairing
blubber forks and other
iron work, at sundown
shortened sail, chilly,
latter part fine breeze,
heavy swells,

May From French Rock 1866

Tues 8th. Wind Courses

Morning strong breeze, E.S.E.
fair weather, under double S.S.W.
reef topsails and foresail,
fixing boats for whaling,
repaired the mates tow
line, at sundown furl N.E.
-ed the foretopsail and
wore ship, latter part
cloudy,

Wed 9th.

Morning strong breeze, E.S.E.
squally weather, under N.E.
double reef topsails and
courses, repairing casks,
at sundown shorten
-ed sail, blowing strong,
Latitude 32° 06' South.

Thur 10th.

Morning strong breeze S.E.
squally weather, with E.N.E.
rain, under double reef
topsails and foresail, N.N.E.
finbacks in sight, at
sundown took in the
foresail and foretopsail,

Frid 11th.

Morning strong breeze S.E. N.
fair weather, under N.N.W.
double reef topsails, and W.b.N.
foresail, at nine A.M., W.
wore ship, at daylight
sighted Sunday Island,
at nine A.M., bearing S.W.
by W. Sunday Island and
porpoises in sight, caught
a porpoise at sunset
took in the foretopsail,
at nine P.M. wore ship. N.

Sat 12th.

Morning strong breeze,
fair weather, under double

May To Vasqueze Ground 1866 Wind Cours

reef topsails and foresail, E, N,
broke out water, great
numbers of flying fish N,N,E,
in sight, at sundown short,
-ened sail, blowing fresh,
Lat, 26°45', Longitude 176°55', West,

Sun 13th,
Morning strong breeze, E,N,E, N,
fair weather, under
double reef topsails and
foresail, at seven A,M,
and at noon wore ship,
at sundown shortened
sail down to close reef
main topsail and fore-
sail,

Mon 14th,
Morning blowing strong, E,S,E,
squally weather with N,
rain, at seven A,M, close
reefed main topsail and
reefed foresail, at sundown
wore ship, furled the S by E,
foresail, at seven P,M,
called all hands to
goose wing main topsail,
hoisted the boats on top
cranes, blowing strong,
rough sea, latter part
ship leaking badly,

Tues 15th,
Morning blowing E to N,
strong, rainy weather, S,E,byE,
at noon calming down
set the foresail and
close reef main topsail,
found a place in the
waist, starboard side,
where she leaked, broke
out beef, latter part
goose winged the main-

May Vasqueze Ground 1866. Wind Cour

topsail, leaking badly,
carried away the fore
topmast staysail, latter
part battened down the
hatches, Latitude 25°45'
Longitude 177°40' West,

Wed 16th

Morning strong breeze, N.W.
squally weather, under S.E
double reef topsails and
foresail, unbent the N.E
foretopmast staysail,
drying it and repairing
it, latter part shortened
sail, on Vasquese Ground

Thur 17th

Morning strong breeze, N.E. S.W.
fair weather, under dou-
ble reef topsails and N.W. W.
courses, washing ship
outside, at five and six
P.M. wore ship, repair-
ing the foretopmast
staysail, at sundown
shortened sail, latter
part fine breeze, Lat.
25°30' Longitude 175°48' W.

Frid 18th

Morning light breeze, N.E. & E.
fair weather, whole S.E.
main and double reef
foretopsail and courses,
grampuses in sight, S.E. N.
repairing casks, picking
oakum, repaired the
foretopmast staysail,
and bent it, broke out
provisions, at sundown
shortened sail, latter
part fine breeze.

By Vasqueze Ground 1866

May Wind Course

Sat 19th

Morning strong breeze, S.E.
light rain, under double N.W.W,
reef maintopsail and
foresail, at noon set dou-
ble reef foretopsail,
repairing casks, at noon
luffed on the wind, E.N.E,
at sundown shortened
sail, fair weather,

Sun 20th

Morning light winds S.E. N.E.E.
fair weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, broke out a little
water, at seven A.M, wore
ship, porpoises in sight, S.W.
at noon wore ship, raining,
at sundown shortened
sail, at ten P.M, wore ship,

Mon 21st

Morning light breeze, E. S.S.E,
rainy weather, repairing
the ship on starboard
side, broke out water and
bread, drawed eight casks
of salt water to keel the
ship to larboard, at
daylight wore ship, N.E,
hauled main yard aback,
at eight A.M, main to-
gallant sail out, dolphins
and baracoutas in sight,
at sundown wore ship
and shortened sail.

Tues 22nd

Morning fine breeze, S.E. S.S.W.
fair weather, main tog-
allant sail out, calking
decks, broke out beef, mak-
ing rope machine, at sun-
down shortened sail, fair weather

May 2y Vasgeze Ground 1866. Wind, Course

killed a pig, latter part
raining,

2y Wed 23rd

Morning light winds, E.
and calms, fair weather, S.S.E.
main togalant sail
out, repairing try works,
broke out flour and
shooks, at noon wore ship,
at sundown shortened
sail, at midnight wore N.E.
ship,

Thur 24th

Morning fine breeze, N.N.E. E.
fair weather, main to-
gallant sail out, at S.S.E.
eight A.M, wore ship, raining
took in the light sails,
double reefed the topsails
and furled the mainsail,
at noon wore ship, wor-
king in the rigging,
at one P.M, main toga-
lant sail out, at sun-
down shortened sail,

2y Frid 25th

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E. E.
fair weather, maintog-
alant sail out, finbacks
in sight, making a main
sheet out of hear a kind
of rope, repairing casks,
and the try works,
at sundown shortened
sail,

Sat 26th

Morning fine breeze, E.
fair weather, main tog- S.E.
allant sail out, at one
A.M, wore ship, at eight A, W.S.W.
M. took in the light sails,

May	Vasqueze Ground 1869	Wind.	Course,
	repairing casks, at sundown shortened sail making fair leaders for the rigging		
Sun 27th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgallant sail out, at seven A. M, wore ship, at nine double reefed the main topsail and furled the light sails, at noon main topgallant sail out, finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, strong breeze, rainy, Lat, 24°56' Long. 174°34' W.	E,	E,N,E,
Mon 28th			
	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, under topsails and courses, at seven A, M, wore ship, at nine A, M, double reefed the topsails, strong breeze, at eleven A, M, moderating shook the reefs out of the topsails, at sundown shortened sail, Lat, 25° Longitude 175° 03' W.	S, by E,	S, W, by W.
Tues 29th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at nine A. M. furled the mainsail, gammed the Ship, Milton, of New Bedford, Capt. Grant, 10 months out, had taken 500 bbls, sperm, at sundown shortened sail, and wore ship, gaming all night.	S by E,	E, by N.

May Vasqueze Ground 1866
Wed. 30th Wind Courses

M strong breeze, fair we S.S.E,
ather, under double reef N.E.
topsails and courses,
at seven A,M, capt, came
on board, cruising in,
company with the
Milton, making sinnet,
grampuses and the
Milton in sight,
gave the Milton four
kits of potatoes, at
two P,M, main togalant
sail out, broke out water,
Longitude 175-35 W,
at sundown shortened
sail,

Thurs 31st

Morning light winds S,W,
and calms, fair weather,
main togalant sail,
out, breaking out pl-
ank, at ten A,M, S.S.E.
raised sperm whales,
the Milton in sight,
the Milton had
her boats down, we low
ered the three larboard
boats and pulled to wind
ard, untill four P,M,
at half past ten maintog
alant sail out, repairing
the lower after hatches,
the Milton caught one
small sperm whale,
which made about 20bbls,
at dark all on board
all sail set, beating
to windard, light
winds, Milton cutting
in,

June Vasqueze, Ground 1866.
Frid 1st Wind, Cour,
Morning light winds E by S, S by E,
and calms, fair weather,
all sail set, beating to S.S.E,
windard, broke out beef
and pork, working in
the rigging, repairing the
fore togallant lifts,
the Milton in sight cutting
in and trying out, at
sundown shortened sail,

Sat 2nd
Morning fine breeze E.N.E,
fair weather, main tog , S.E,
-alant sail out, the
Milton in sight,
at four P.M. gamming
at sundown wore ship
and shortened sail,
strong breeze,

Sun 3d,
Morning strong breeze, E.N.E, , S.W,
cloudy weather, with
rain, gammoning the
Milton, at three A.M,
Capt. on board, under
double reef topsails and
courses, at three P.M. W. N.W,
wore ship and shortened
sail, latter part light
breeze,

Mon 4th
Morning fine breeze, W.S.W.
fair weather, maintog- , N.W,
allant sail out, Milton
in sight, broke out water,
at sundown shortened
sail,

Tues 5th
Morning light winds Vble,
and calms, fair weather, W by N,
maintogallant sailout,

June Vasqueze Ground 1866 Wind, Courses

knoting ropeyarns, making
sinnet, at two P,M, raised Vble,
the Milton's boats whaling, W.by S.
and a large lone sperm
whale, lowered the three
larboard boats, at four
P,M, lowered the starboard
boat, at dark all on boa-
-rd, got nothing, short-
-ened sail,

Wed 6th
Morning fine breeze, S.S.W, W,
fair weather, all sail
set, Milton and fin-
-backs in sight, wore
ship at one and two
P,M, making spunyarn
and sinnet, at sundown
shortened sail,

Thur 7th
Morning fine breeze, S by W,
fair weather, main
topgallant sail out, S.E.by E.
the Milton and finba-
-cks in sight, making
spunyarn, sinnet and
balling it up, making
shifting boards for the
blubber room, and a gaff
topmast for waist boat,
wore ship at seven A,M, S.E.by E
at noon, and at sundown,
at sundown shortened
sail, light breeze,

Frid 8th
Morning fine breeze, S,
fair weather, main top- E & S,E,
-alant sail out, at six
A,M, rainy, took in the
light sails, at ten A,M
set them again,

June Vasqueze Ground, 1866.
Wind, Courses

finbacks in sight,
broke out beef, making
spunyarn, and rope for
rovings, repairing bow
bow boat sail, at sun
down shortened sail,

Sat 9th

Morning strong breeze, S.E. by S.,
squally weather, under S.W.,
topsails and courses,
at nine A.M. set main tog
-alant sail out, unbent
the foretopsail and bent
a spare one, broke out
water, at noon fine breeze,
fair weather, finbacks
and sulphur bottoms
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail,

Sun 10th

Morning fine breeze, E.N.E.,
fair weather, main tog- S. by W.
alant sail out, the
ship Milton and fin
-backs in sight, at noon
all sail set, at sundown
shortened sail,

Mon 11th

Morning light winds, E., S. by W.
and calms, fair weather,
wore ship at 12 Morning N.N.E.
wore ship at three and five
A.M. and at noon, repairing
bitts, and the foretopsail,
finbacks and porpoises
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail,

Tues 12th

Morning light breeze, E.N.E. S.E.
fair weather, main togal-
ant sail out, sunfish and

June Vasquez Ground, 1866. Wind Course

finbacks in sight, at E,N,E,
two P.M, gamming S,E,
the Milton, set down
the main topsail, rep-
airing it, sent up an-
other one, at nine P,M,
all on board, shortened
sail, calms, rainy, the N,W,
Milton had gammed E,N,E,
an American Merchant
man, a few days previou-
sly, she was from San
Francisko, bound to
Otago, New, Zealand,
got some late papers,

Wed 13th

Morning light winds S,S,E, E,So
and calms, rainy weather,
under double reef topsails
and courses, the Milton
and dolphins in sight,
broke out oil and water,
at two P,M, strong
breeze, repairing the
main topsail, at
sundown shortened
sail,

Thur 14th

Morning fine breeze S,S,E,
fair weather, main tog S,W,
alant sail out, at four
and seven A,M, wore
ship, dolphins in
sight, repairing main
topsail, broke out
beef, pork, dried apples,
and vinegar, at sun-
down shortened sail,

Frid 15th

Morning fine breeze,
fair weather, main

une To Savage Island, 1866.

Wind, Course,

togalant sail out, making S.E., S.S.W.
bailers, changed ends with
the main braces, at noon E.N.E.
wore ship, unbent the jib
repaired and bent it again,
working in the rigging,
finbacks and dolphins
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail, at nine
P.M. wore ship, S by W.

Sat 16th
Morning strong breeze, S.E. S by W.
fair weather, under top
sails and courses, one
sail and finbacks in
sight, at four P.M. wore
ship and furled the main
sail, third Mate making
gaff topsail for bowboat,

Sun 17th
Morning strong breeze, E.S.E. N.E.
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and
foresail, at noon furled
the foretopsail, blowing
strong, Latitude 24° 09 South.

Mon 18th
Morning blowing strong, S.E. by S.
squally weather, rugged, S.W. by S.
under double reef main
topsail and foresail, at
seven A.M. wore ship, at
ten close reefed the main
topsail, broke out water,
at five P.M. wore ship, E.N.E.
and hoisted the boats,

Tues, 19th
Morning strong breeze,
cloudy weather, under
close reef main topsail
and foresail, at one A.M.

June From Vasqueze Ground 1866

Wind, Course.

shook one reef out of the S.E.
main topsail, broke out E.N.E.
bread, finbacks, cowfish,
and porpoises in sight,
at one P. M. set double
reef fore topsail,

Wed. 20th

Morning strong breeze, S.S.E.
squally weather, under E.by N.
double reef topsails and
courses, raing, making
gaff topmast for bow
boat, repaired the Larboard boat, and pump,
setting up the main
topgalant rigging, broke
out beef, fine breeze,
Lat. 22° 57' Longitude 173° 46' W.

Thur 21st

Morning fine breeze, S.E.
fair weather, under double E.N.E.
reef topsails and
courses, at seven A. M.
squally weather, with
light rain, at noon
whole topsails, broke
out two casks, repairing
them, finbacks in sight
at sundown shortened
sail, Latitude 22° 25' South,

Frid 22nd

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.
squally weather, with N.N.E.
light rain, under topsails and courses, broke
out water and sand, finbacks in sight, at
sundown shortened E.
sail, latter part fine breeze,
Latitude 21° 0'. Longitude
172° 20' West.

June
Sat 23d | To Savage Island | 1866 | Wind, Course

Morning light winds and | Vble, | E,N,E,
calms, squally weather,
main togalant sail out,
broke out flour, finbacks
and dolphins in sight,
latter part calm, fair
weather,

Sun 24th

Morning light winds | E,S,E, |
and calms, fair weather, | | N,E by E,
main togalant sail out,
finbacks, and Savage
Island in sight, at half
past ten all sail set,
land bearing S, E,
Latitude 18-50, Longitude (170-14 west)

Mon 25th

Morning fine breeze, | E,S,E,
fair weather, all sail set,
broke all the bread and
flour out of the fore hold
and stowing it in the
after hold, broke out
a lot of meat, coopering
it, finbacks and Savage
Island in sight, at noon
any quantity of canoes
alongside trading fowls,
yams, cocannuts, pigs, arrow
root, canoes, shells, spears,
tapa, bananas, oranges,
mummy apples, war clubs,
and swords, laying off and
on, mate went ashore,
at sundown came back,

Tues 26th

Morning strong breeze,
foggy weather with light
rain, main togalantsail
out, at eight A.M., took in
the light sails, Larboard

June From Savage Island 1866.

Wind Courses

and waist boats went ashore to trade, laying off and on, plenty of canoes alongside trading, at eleven am double reefed the topsails, killed a pig, bought 17 pigs and 790 yams, the Natives are thiefish, at sundown all on board squared away for Navigators Islands, — E.S.E. — N.W.

Wed 27th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, stowing down beef bread and flour, in after hold, at three P.M. whole main topsail, killed two pigs, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 17°37' South. — E.S.E. — N.b.W. — N.b.W.¼W.

Thu 28th

Morning fine breeze, squally weather, with light rain, main top-galant sail out, porpoises in sight, rove new fore topsail halyards, broke out water, killed two pigs, at two P.M. 40 miles from land, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 15°24' Longitude 170°48' West. — E.S.E. — N.b.W.

Fri 29th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out, repairing hose, at 12 A.M. raised the island of Yotiwilia Navigators Islands, — E.S.E. — N.

June To Navigators Islands 1869
Wind, Course

bearing North, passed
to leward of it, at
ten A.M. raised the isla-
nd of Opolu, one of
the Navigators Islands,
bearing N.W. H. N. comenced
wetting hold, at half past
four P.M. luffed to on
star board tack, killed
a pig, laying off and on,
at sundown shortened
sail, very warm, Latitude
14°14' South,

Sat. 30th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.,
fair weather, main topgal
lant sail out, very warm,
Opolu and one sail in
sight, laying off and
on, at nine A.M. capt.
went ashore natives on
board with the Pilot,
an English Merchantman
two schooners and a brig
at onchor, captain trading
carried ashore some tobacco
two muskets, bread, onions,
irish potatoes, brought
on board twelve barrells
oranges, 25 bunches ban-
nanas, the capt. found
that his brother had
hung himself from
his ship, the ship being
condemned there,

July
Sund 1st July

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.,
squally with rain,
laying off and on, Opolu
skipjacks and albacores in
sight, sailed a barque

July Navigators Islands 1866.
Wind, Course

bound to Callao.
South America, a
Kanaka chief and
son on board all day,

Mon 2nd

Morning strong breeze, E.S.E.
squally weather with
rain, maintogalant sail
out, at nine A.M. took
in light sails, laying
off and on, carried ashore
some onions, bread, potatoes,
a barrell of beef, 550 lbs,
tobacco, and one musket,
brought on board one E.S.E.,
fluke chain, some old
hemp rigging, and two
bags salt, killed a pig
at five P.M. set the main
sail, gave the men 50
oranges apiece, at sun-down
brought on board
some oranges and bananas,

Tues 3d

Morning fine breeze, E.by S.
fair weather, under top
sails and courses, laying
off and on, arrived an
English Merchant bark,
with a cargo of guano,
killed two pigs, brought
on board some bananas,
limes, brought back 320 lbs,
tobacco, captain brought
off some of his brothers
things, at sundown all
on board, shortened sail,
bound to Suvan,
another of the Navigators
Islands, pronounced Servey,

Navigators Islands, 1866

July
Wed 4th
Wind, Course,
Morning light winds, S,E,
squally weather, main top
gallant sail out, wetting hold,
at ten A, M, calm, at one A,
M, raised the Island of
Suvaw, At ten A, M, lower-
ed the bow, and starboard
boats and pulled ashore,
mate went in the starbo-
ard board, laying off
and on, at three P, M, boats
alongside, brought 500
cocanuts and 100 green cocan-
uts, bought them for a
few pounds of tobacco
at three P, M, took in the
light sails, at four wind S, W,
increasing double reefed
the topsails and furled
the mainsail, porpoises
in sight, picking over
oranges, stowed the tobacco
back in the run, and
stowed the cocanuts in
the tank, strong breeze,

Thur 5th
Morning strong breeze, S, E,
squally weather, under S, W, by S, E,
double reef topsails and
courses, at nine A, M,
furled the mainsail,
raining, at noon whole N, E,
main topsail, broke
out molasses, killed six
fowls, very warm, Suvau
and porpoises in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail,

Frid 6th
Morning strong breeze,
rainy weather, very warm,

July, Nuefo. To Fijis Island 1866

Wind. Course

under double reef topsails E.N.E,
and foresail, porpoises S.W,
in sight, at daylight
sighted the Island of
Nuefo, or Good Hope
Islands, bearing S,S,E,
killed six fowls, stood
close to it and wore ship, N.N.W.
whole main topsail, at
five P, M, double reefed
the main topsail, raining,
wetting hold, fine
breeze, Latitude 15°-38,'
Longitude 175°-43,' West,

Sat 7th

Morning light winds N,W,
and calms, fair weather, W.S.W.
main togalant sail out,
rove new main bunt
lines and leech lines,
parted the main leech
rope, repaired it again,
working in the rigging,
porpoises and Nuefo
in sight, Nuefo bearing
E,S,E, killed a pig, at sun-
down shortened sail,
Latitude 15°-12,' South,

Sun 8th

Morning light winds W, N.N.W.
and calms, fair weather,
main togalant sail out,
dolphins in sight, at
sundown took in the
light sails, and double
reefed the foretopsail,
very warm weather,

Mon 9th

Morning fine breeze, S.E.by E,
squally weather, at day- S.W,
light fair weather,

July	Mud Water Coast 1866	Wind,	Course,
	main togalant sail out,	S.E.b.E.	
	unbent the spanker,		S.W.
	repaired and bent it,		
	broke out water, repairing		
	casks, dolphins in sight,		
	at sundown shortened		
	sail, latter part strong		
	breeze,		
Tues 10th			
	Morning strong breeze,	S.E.	W.N.S.
	squally weather, under		
	topsails and courses,		
	cleaning harness cask,		
	parted the leech to the		
	main topsail repaired		
	it, wetting hold, jumpers		
	in sight, broke out some		
	heading and beef and pork,		
	repairing casks, setting		
	up the main togalant		
	rigging working in the		
	rigging, at sundown short-		
	ened sail, at half past		
	ten P.M. luffed to on star-		
	board tack,		
Wed 11th			
	Morning strong breeze,	S.E.	W.N.S.
	squally weather, whole		
	main double reef fore		
	topsail and foresail,		
	at four A.M. braced forw-		
	ard the yards, at eight A.		
	M. raised the Island Fare-		
	well, (one of the Fiji's) bearing		
	S.W. at noon raised the		
	Island Vannalevu, belong-		
	ing to the Fiji Group,		
	bearing S.W. passed the		
	N.W. side of Farewell Island		
	killed a pig, arrived on Mud	E.S.E.	S.S.W.
	water Coast, pounding		

July. Mud Water Coast, 1866 by Wind, Course

the rust off the fluke
chain and put a new ring
into it, at sundown wore
ship and furled the main N.E.
-sail, and foresail, at ten P.
M. wore ship, Latitude.
15° 25' Longitude 179° 53' West.

Thur 12th

Morning strong breeze, E.
cloudy weather, under
reef topsails and foresail,
at two and five A.M. wore
ship, at half past ten
shook the reefs out the
maintopsail, stood into
the Land of Vannaleuva
and run along the coast E.
to North, for the small
Island of Kera, Vannalevu,
Farewell, Kera, Mothnata,
Mewennbate, Round,
Alvara, Gavia, Ngaiva,
Leanganga, Rubroak,
Avakala, Islands in sight
at two P.M. wore ship, N.N.E.
setting up the Mizzen
stays, working in the E.
rigging, gave the men
22 bananas a piece, at
sundown shortened
sail, at eleven P.M. wore
ship,

Frid 13th

Morning fine breeze, E.
fair weather, under top-
-sails and courses, at one
and four A.M. wore ship,
wetting hold, broke out
flour, working in the
rigging, unbent the
gaff topsail, repaired

July On Coast of Vannalevui 1866

Wind, Cours,

and bent it, Vannalevui
Kera, and the other Islands
on the coast in sight, stood
close into the land and
squared away, stood close to
Kera, about three leagues E,
past it, and luffed to on N.b.E
starboard tack, great num
bers of flying fish in sight,
at four P.M. wore ship, at sun
-down shortened sail,
at eleven P.M. wore ship,

Sat, 14th

Morning light breeze, E.N.E. S.W.
fair weather, main topgal
-lant sail out, at seven A,
M, wore ship and at five,
Vannalevui Kera, reefs, fur
-backs, and several other
Islands in sight, sailing
along the coast of Vanna
-levui, killed two pigs,
working in the rigging,
at five P.M. luffed on N.
the starboard tack, broke
out water, at sundown shor
-tened sail, at midnight
wore ship,

Sun 15th

Morning fine breeze, N.E.b.E.
fair weather, main top S.E.b.E,
-alant sail out, N.E, side
of Vannalevui, wore ship
at five and seven A, M,
Vannalevui Kera and sever
-al other Islands in sight,
at two P.M. wore ship,
the ground is called Mud
water coast, on account
of the waters being muddy
× inside the reefs tacked ship,

July, Mud Water Coast 1866

Mon 16th — Wind, Course,

Morning fine breeze, N.E.b.E.
fair weather, main top- S.E.b.E.
-alant sail out, at five
A.M. wore ship, setting
up the fore topmast and
topgalant backstays and
head stays, working in
the rigging, Vannalevvi
Keia and several other
Islands in sight, at
five P.M. wore ship, Vble, N.E.b.E.
at five P.M. Keia bearing
E, about three leagues,
distant,

Tues, 17th

Morning fine breeze, E, N.N.E.
fair weather, main
topgalant sail out,
at six A.M. wore ship,
wet hold, setting up
the forestay, mainstay,
maintopmast and topgal-
-lant stays, at five P.M. S.S.E.
tacked ship, took in
the light sails, killed
a pig and some hens, Keia
Vannalevvi, Mathuata,
Newcumbate, Alvara,
Ketova, Yavia, Agaiva,
Zanganga, Rubroak,
Avakala, and Round
Islands in sight, cruising
between the Islands of
Keia and Round Island,
at sundown shortened
sail,

Wed 18th

Morning fine breeze, E. N.N.E.
fair weather, main
topgalant sail out, S.S.E.
wore ship at three, four,

July, On Coast of Vanualevu 1864 Wind, Courses

and six A.M., setting up E
the main topmast and N.N.E.
togalant backstays, broke
out water, setting up the
fore topmast rigging, S.S.E.
the same Islands in sight
as yesterday, at sundown
shortened sail, and wore
ship.

Thur. 19th

Morning light winds E.&N.
and calms, fair weather, S.W.
main togalant sail out,
wore ship at half past twelve
and at five A.M. setting
up the Mizzen topmast
and togalant backstays,
and main topmast and
togalant rigging, broke
out beef, the same reefs,
and Islands in sight as
yesterday, at sundown
took in the light sails,
and furled the mainsail,
at seven P.M. double reefed
the fore topsail, at eight
luffed to, main yard
aback, Latitude 16°-6',
Longitude 168°-00' East,

Fri. 20th

Morning fine breeze, S.E. S.W.
fair weather, at daylight
braced forward the yards,
main togalant sail
out, porpoises, Round
Island and several other
Islands in sight, aft hold,
making new flyjib foot
ropes, working in the rigging,
at three P.M. wore
ship and took in light

July From Vannalevi, 1866,

		Wind,	Courses,
	sails, at sundown shortened sail, Round Island bearing South, one mile distant, at eleven P.M. braced forward the yards,		N.E.
Sat. 21st	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, main togalant sail out, setting up main royal rigging, wore ship several times, dolphins, Round Island, Vannalevi and several other Islands in sight, at three P.M. all sail set, at half past nine furled the foretogal,ant sail, Latitude 16° 12' Longitude 178° 01' West,	E., Vble.	S.S.E. N.N.E.
Sun 22nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, the Yasawa Group in sight, finbacks dolphins and a congreel, in sight, at half past seven P.M. luffed on starboard tack, main yard aback,	S.E.,	S.W.
Mon 23d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togallant sail out, some of the Feejee Islands, and porpoises, in sight, at daylight braced forward the yards, broke out water, broke out shooks setting them up, at ten A.M. all sail set, light breeze, repairing spanker blocks, and some others,	S by E	S.W. by W.

July. To Cantava. 1866 Wind, Course

bent new jib foot ropes,
killed a pig, at seven P.
M. furled the foretogalant
sail, the Yasawa Group in
sight, fine breeze, Lat
16° 34'. Longitude ~~176° 40'~~ E.

Tues, 24th

Morning fine breeze, S.ly E.
cloudy weather, all sail S.W.ly S.
set, at three A. M., wind
increasing took in the
foretogalant sail, setting
up shooks, wetting hold,
at five P. M., wore ship, great E.
quantites of flying fish
in sight, repairing fore
topmast foot ropes and
lifts, at seven P. M., strong
scent of land to windard

Wed, 25th

Morning light winds, Vble, E.
fair weather, main togal-
-lant sail out, at seven S.W.
A. M., wore ship, repairing
main topsail foot ropes
and lifts, and fore royal
rigging; humpbacks, Biva,
Yasawa Group, in sight,
setting up shooks, flagging
casks, at sundown light
breeze,

Thur 26th

Morning light winds, S.ly W.
and calms, fair weather, to W.S.W.
all sail set, at one A. M, S.E. S.E.
wore ship, diamond fish, to S.
porpoises, Biva, and
Yasawa Group in sight,
unbent the main togalant
sail, repaired and bent it
working in the rigging,

July, From Vannalevu 1866, Wind, Course

Frid 27th Vble,

Morning fine breeze, fair
weather all sail set, wore S.E.g.E,
ship, at three A.M. tacked
ship, broke out molasses
and beef, setting up the
foretopmast and togal-
lant rigging, cleaned
the try works, Vitialevu
and Yasawa Group in
sight, Vitialevu the lar-
gest Island in the Fiji
Group, 85 miles long
and, 55 wide, working
in the rigging, humpbacks in sight, at two
P.M. wore ship, latter S.S.W.
part squally,

Sat, 28th

Morning fine breeze, S.E.g.E,
fair weather, wore ship S.S.W.
at one and seven A.M.
Vitia levu and the
Yasawa Group in sight,
working in the rigging
made and put a new futtock shroud on the fore-
togalant rigging, broke
out water, making boxes for cask pumps,
Lantava 58 miles distant,
Lat 18°16 South,

Sun 29th

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E,
fair weather, all sail set, S.W.g.S,
at eleven A.M. wore ship E.g.S.
at four P.M. raised the
Island of Lantava,
bearing E.N.E. rainy, S.E, E.N.E
at sundown fair weather,
took in the foretogalant
sail, at eight P.M. wore

July, Yo Cantava, 1866,
Wind, Course

ship, set the fore topgalant , S.S.E,
sail,

Mon 30th

Morning fine breeze, fair Vble, , S.S.E,
weather, all sail set,
at eight A.M, hauled up
the cables, and bent
them, at nine A.M, wore
ship, Buckalieva a mount
on Cantava on weather
beam, at one P.M, wore , E.N.E,
ship, Cantava bearing
N. H. E. working in
the rigging, latter part,
calm,

Tues 31st

Morning fine breeze, Vble, , N.b.E,
fair weather, all sail set,
at eight A.M, furled the
foretopgalantsail, wetting
hold, at eleven A.M, set
the fore topgalant sail,
making a chest for the
Fiji boy, wore ship at
seven and at nine A.M, W.N.W, , N.b.W,
squally weather, at one P.M,
wind hauled, Cantava and N.N.W,
killers in sight, land bearing
N.b.W, at sundown light
breeze, at current setting
from the land S.W,

Aug 1st
Wed.

Morning fine breeze, N.W,
raining weather, all sail , N.b.W,
set, at four A.M, tacked
ship, at five A.M, furled
the foretopgalant sail,
broke out water, oil, and
bread, making a chest
for the Fiji boy, Cantava
and albacores in sight,

August. Cantava —

at four P.M. calm, wore
ship, rainy, thunder
showers, at sundown shortened sail, Cantava bearing N.W. at nine P.M.
wore ship,

Thur 2nd

Morning fine breeze, S.S.W.
cloudy weather, under W.N.W.
double reef topsails and
foresail, wore ship at one
and three A.M. at three
comenced making sail,
at daylight all sail set,
Cantava bearing, W.N.W.
got the anchors off the
bows, laying off and on, S.W.
at ten A.M. Capt. went
ashorore at three P.M. took
in the foretogalant sail,
at five P.M. boat returned, the Chief Tuna
Vapor had gone to
Bucaliera, brought
back some green coconuts,
humpbacks in sight,
at five took in the light
sails, at sundown strong
breeze, rough sea, W.by S.

Frid 3d

Morning strong breeze W.by S.
fair weather, under
whole main double reef
foretopsail and foresail,
laying off and on,
at seven A.M. stood
down along the reef,
all sail set, beating
up the bay through
the reefs, at noon
came to anchor in

August Fiji Islands, 1866 Wind, Course,

Cantova one of the fijis furled the sails, Thuna Tapor on board, broke out water casks, wet hold, S.W. boat went gunning several times, canoes alongside,

Sat, 4th

Morning light winds S.W. and calms, fair weather, at daylight weighed anchor and towed the ship out farther, and came to anchor again, in nine fathoms of water, one boat gunning shot some sea fowl, natives on board trading, chief Thuna Tapor on board, washing ship out-side, arrived a trading schooner the men on board from her, the Fiji boy Jim went home, latter part strong breeze,

Sun, 5th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, at daylight the mate went to fish over the stern and found 14 feet of water, on the edge of the reef hove in 30 fathoms of the starboard cable, and let go the larboard anchor, heard the keel scraping on the reef in the night, but thought it was the cable, the schooner weighed anchor and went into the bay farther, and came to anchor of the town on the small Island, rove the cat fall, August Cantava — 1866.

Wind, Course

at nine A.M. one foot of water under the rudder, hove in six fathoms of cable, wind hauling to the Eastward, gammoning the schooner, at four P.M. the schooners crew on board, at eight P.M. carried them on the schr, strong breeze, broke out water,

Mon 6th

Morning strong breeze, S.E. squally weather, with rain, breaking out between decks, filling water casks, bought some bullets from the schooner to make two small leads arrived the trading schooner George, trading for cotton, humpbacks in sight, boat gammoning from the George, lowered the larboard and waist boats and pulled out, and darted but the whale was two deep, at 4 P.M. returned, canoes alongside, natives trading yams, sweet potatoes, shells, bananas cocoanuts, and pigs,

Tues. 7th

Morning fine breeze, E. fair weather, borrowed three kedge anchors from the schooner and kedged the ship out from the reef and came to anchor again, August Fiji Islands, 1864 Wind

natives on board trading E.S.E.,
wet hold, Yuna Yapor
on board, fair weather,

Wed 8th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.,
fair weather, starboard
and bow boats went to
Bucalieva, after yams
Brig Yuna Yapor went,
20 miles distant, bow
boat ran on one hump-
back, saw several others,
towed on board a raft
of 8 casks, water, stowing
down water in after hold
between decks, natives
on board trading shells,
fruit, latter part raining E.S.E.

Thur 9th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.
fair weather, towed ashore
a raft of casks, towed on
board araft of water,
stowing it between
decks, stowing casks,
natives on board trading
latter part rainy,

Frid 10th

Morning fine breeze, S.E.,
fair weather, towed on
board a raft of water,
at eight A.M. boats
returned from Buca-
lieva, brought 10 good
sized pigs, and 200 yams,
saw a lot of boiling
springs, at Bucalieva,
natives on board trading
king arrived from Rewa,
the schooner George beating
out the bay, stowing

August Cantava — 1866,
Wind

down water, between
decks, wet hold, Mrs.
Simpson, and Payne,
on board, broke out 5
bags flour, for them,
Buna ni Tapor wanted
a whaleboat,

Sat 11th.

Morning, light breeze S.E.,
fair weather, boat
went to the Isthmus,
to carry Mr Simpkins
some tobacco, flour,
&c, broke out bread,
stowing down water
in fore hold, towed
ashore a raft of casks
for water, filling water
casks, natives on board
trading, setting up
the head stays, and
maintogalant stay,
loosed the sails, parted the maintogalant
stay, spliced the stay
again, schooners crew, on
board gaming, fair
breeze, furled the sails,

Sun 12th.

Morning fine breeze, S.E.,
fair weather, all hands
except two ashore on
liberty, part of the
schooners crew ashore
on liberty, washed ship
inside, at sundown
all on board, the Chief
of Rewa and the schrs.
crew on board, latter
part light breeze,

August. Fiji Islands, 1866

Mon 13th

Wind S.E.

Morning fine breeze; fair weather, towed on board a raft of water 15 casks, stowing down water between decks, trading for pigs and cocoanuts, yams, lemons, schells, hens, bananas and sweet potatoes, bought 2 000 cocoanuts from the Rewa Chief, sailed the trading schooner, Rewa Chief and Tuna Vopor on board, latter part squally, Capt. ashore.

Tues 14th

Morning fine breeze, S.E., squally weather, wet hold, brought on board 15 boat loads of wood, stowing it down in after and fore hold, at nine A.M. fair weather, the natives on board trading, put the old bow boat on the house to paint for Tuna Vopor, chief of Rewa and Chief Tuna Vapor on board, boat went ashore to catch pigs, caught two by order of Chief of Rewa,

Wed 15th

Morning fine breeze, rainy weather, boating off wood, coal towed the old bow boat inside, bought 5500 cocoanuts all told, towed ashore a raft of six casks, filling them, natives on board

August Cantava - 1866
Wind

trading pigs, yams, shells, war clubs, sweet potatoes cocoanuts, lemons, pine apples, mats, coral, and arrow root, painting the bow boat for Yuna Vapor, chief of Rewa and Yuna Vapor on board, Mr. Payne a settler on board, stowing down water, wood, &c, natives on board dancing in the evening, at nine A.M. fair weather, gave the Fiji boy some things and sent him home, S.E.

Thurs 16th.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, natives on board trading, Yuna Vapor on board, towed on board a raft of water (six casks). setting up the main rigging, put the bow boat over board for Yuna Vapor, clearing up decks, natives hula hulaing in the evening, captain had 10 fathoms of wood cut for him, but would not take it,

Frid 17th.

Morning calm, fair weather, at daylight weighed anchor, lowered all the boats and towed the ship out the harbor. at eight A.M. fine breeze, made all sail, beating out the bay amongst the reefs, natives on E.&S.E.

August - Fiji Islands, 1866.
Wind, Course,

board trading, Tuna Tipo, E,S,E,
on board, at nine A.M, he
left, he gave the captain
a large hog, stowing the
cable below, wet hold,
at two P.M, clear the E,N,E, .S,S,E,
reefs, cleaning schells,
stowed the anchors on
the bows, at three P,M,
furled the foretogalant
sail, clearing up decks,
head sea, set half watches, .S,by E.

Sat 18th

Morning fine breeze, E, .S,E,
fair weather, main tog-
-alant sail out, cleaning
shells, broke out bread,
grampuses and finbacks
in sight, painting waist
and larboard boats, work .S,S,W,
-ing in the rigging
squid in sight, repairing
rowlocks, looking for New, E,N,E.
Caladonia on weather bow
at sundown.

Sun 19th

Morning fine breeze, E,N,E,
fair weather, main togal .S,S,W,
-lant sail out, at one
P,M, strong breeze, took
in the light sails, at five
P,M, double reefed the top-
-sails, finbacks in sight, S,E, .S,W,
growing cooler fast,

Mon 20th

Morning fine breeze, S,S,E, .S,W,
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, at two A.M, turned
the reefs out the main
topsail left a reef point

August From Cantava 1866 Wind, Courses

fast, in first reef, and S.S.E.
tore the sail, double reefed
it again, broke out beef, S.W.
and pork, at seven A.M.,
repairing the maintopsail,
at ten A.M. main topgallan-
-t sail out, turned the
starboard boat over on
the house, getting her
ready for whaling, clean
-ing schells, latter part
strong breeze, at ten P.M.,
tacked ship.

Tues 21st

Morning strong breeze, Vble, S.W.by W.
squally weather, main
topgallant sail out,
at 3 A.M. tacked ship,
at four tacked ship S.E.
and took in the light
sails, at daylight set
the light sails, killed a
pig, broke out water,
wetting hold, cleaning
schells, fitting the new
boat for whaling, at
eight A.M. took in the
light sails, and double
reefed the topsails,
head sea, strong breeze,
Latitude 22°-43' South
Longitude 175°-52' East

Wed 22nd

Morning strong breeze, S.S.E. S.S.W.
squally weather, heavy
swell, main topgallant
sail out, at ten A.M.,
took in the light sails,
cleaning shells, sent
up a topmast studding
sail and mizzen royal,

August To Norfolk Island 1866

Wind, Course

for patches, fitting the spare boat for whaling, at two P.M. under double reef topsails and courses,

Thur 23d

Morning strong breeze, S.E., squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, unbent the main sail, repairing it, saw first cape pigeon, at two P.M. main topgalant sail out, Latitude 26°-40' South Longitude 172°-03' East, — S.b.W.½W.

Frid 24th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E., fair weather, main topgallant sail out, wet hold, repairing the mainsail, finbacks and first albatross in sight this season, broke out water, cleaning shells, and drying them, at sundown shortened sail and set boatcrew watches, Latitude 26°-40' South Longitude 170°-48' East. — S.b.W.½W.

Sat 25th

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E., S.W squally weather, main topgalant sail out, repairing the mainsail, killed two pigs, bent the mainsail, cleaning shells, at four P.M. rainy, at sundown shortened sail, strong breeze, on Norfolk's Island Ground, finbacks in sight, Latitude 27°-30' Long. 169°-38' East, August Norfolk Island 1866.

Wind, Course

Sun 26th

Morning fine breeze, E.S.E.
fair weather, main topgallant sail out, at daylight raised Norfolk S.W.b.W.
Island bearing S.S.W.
at two P.M. lowered the
starboard boat and pulled
ashore at the Caskade, capt,
and mate went, got letters,
laying off and on, carried
ashore 50 cocanuts humpbacks and finback whales in sight,
had caught six humpbacks
from shore this season,
at dark boat on board,

Mon 27th

Morning strong breeze, S.E.b.E.
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, laying off and on,
boat went ashore twice,
carried ashore some coconuts,
40lbs tobacco, clothes, and yams,
brought on board some
milk, lemons, the mate
come on board,

Tues 28th

Morning fine breeze, N.b.E.
fair weather, main and
double reef foretopsail
and courses, laying off
and on, boat went ashore
twice, carried on shore
some beef, bread, salt and
other things, broke out
some sugar, barells, and
salt, brought off two quarters beef, some lemons,
sweet and irish potatoes,
and milk, humpbacks
in sight, arrived the Cutter

August Norfolk Island 1866.

Wind. Cours

Speedwell. Captt. Edwards from Bay of Islands, N. Z., to load with oil, wet hold, trying out ashore — S. E,

Wed, 29th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, laying off and on, off the town. humpbacks, the cutter, Seapiene and Philip Islands in sight, at eight A. M, lowered the larboard and waist boats after humpbacks, at ten A, M, boats returned, got nothing, third mate in the larboard boat, broke out molasses, at eleven bow and starboard boats went ashore, carried ashore some barrells and tierces, to salt beef in, two boats crews ashore salting beef, brought off some irish and sweet potatoes, and milk, latter part light breeze,

Thu 30th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, at two A, M, close to Philip Island, set the light sails, at eleven A. M, two boats went in close to the shore, but could not land there being heavy rollers, came back again, at noon fine breeze, at one P. M, took in light sails,

203

August Norfolk Island 1866,
Wind, Cours

laying off and on, broke S.E.
out water, at sundown
under double reef topsails
and courses, strong breeze,
the Speedwell and another
sail in sight, humpbacks
Philip, Leaprine, and
Norfolk Islands in sight
cleaning shells,

Frid 31st
Morning fine breeze, S.E.
squally weather, laying
off and on, a boat went
in shore but could not
land, at nine A.M. retur-
ned, took in light sails,
lowered the larboard
and waist boats, lowered
after humpbacks, did
not get anything,
at noon all on board,
cleaning shells, the Sp-
eedwell laying off and
on, at two P.M. light
breeze set light sails, S.E.
third mate went in
the Larboard boat,
Philip, Leaprene and
Norfolk Islands and
humpbacks in sight,
latter part fine breeze,

Sept 1st
Sat Morning fine breeze, E.N.E.
squally weather, main
togalant sail out,
laying off and on,
wet hold, at nine
A.M. bow and starboard
boats ashore, carried
ashore some cocannuts,
crockery ware &c.

September Norfolk Island 1866.
Wind. Course

brought off some sweet
potatoes, salt beef and milk, at two P.M, boats
returned, wind increasing
took in the light sails,
at four P.M, strong breeze
double reefed the topsails,
at sundown furled the
mainsail, blowing strong
rainy, cleaning shells,
humpbacks, finbacks,
and Norfolk, Leoprine,
and Philip Islands in
sight, saw a sail from
shore, supposed it was
the man of war Brisk,
she passed between Philip
and Leaprine Islands,

Sun 2nd

Morning strong breeze, Wle,
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, one A.M, set the
main sail, laying off
and on, at nine A.M,
raining hard, bow and
waist boats crew went
ashore to spend the
day, the cutter Speedwell, laying off and on,
humpbacks, Norfolk
Philip and Leoprene
Islands in sight, at
five P.M, boats returned, furled the mainsail and jib, strong E,
breeze, cloudy weather,

Mon 3rd

Morning strong breeze, E,
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and

September Norfolk Island 1866 Wind & Course

courses, laying off and
on, at nine A.M. two
boats went ashore,
at one P.M. boat
came on board, capt.
came on board, brought
off a barrell of lemons
and two barrells of beef,
at half past two boat
went ashore, again, at three
under topsails and courses,
humpbacks, Leopreine,
Philip and Norfolk
Islands in sight, the
Speedwell sailed for
Sidney Nars, New
South wales, with a
cargo of oil, at sundown
all on board, boat had
been chasing humpbacks
brought on board four
tierces beef, two hides,
some sweet potatoes,
at five P.M. double reef
ed the topsails, carried
ashore a lot of cocanuts,
the third mate had a
present of a cheeze,

Tues 4th

Morning fine breeze, E
fair weather, under
double reef topsails,
and courses, at three A.M.
whole topsails, laying off
and on, at eight starboard
and bow boat went
ashore, at noon main
togalant-sail out, E.
brought on board
a lot of sweet potatoes,
butter, milk, an ox,

September Norfolk Island, 1864, Wind, Cours

and some salt beef, E,
at seven P, M, boats on
board, humpbacks, Philip,
Norfolk and Leopriene Islands
in sight,

Wed, 5th

Morning light winds E,
and calms, fair weather,
laying off and on, main
togalant sail out, hump
backs, Norfolk, Philip,
and Leaprene Islands in
sight, at nine A, M, bow
and starboard boats went
ashore, carried a lot of
cocannts, and trade, at
noon boats went after
humpbacks, at five boats
ashore again, shore boats
chasing humpbacks,
at sundown all on board,
brought off some butter,
milk, a borrell of irish
and a lot of sweet potat E,
toes, squared away for S, W½S,
Cape Howe, whaling
Ground,

Thurs 6th

Morning light winds S.E,
and calms, fair weather, S½W S,
main togalant sail out,
washed the starboard and
bow boats, Norfolk,
Philip, and Leaprene
Islands and grampuses
in sight, stowed the
sweet potatoes in the
run, painted the bow
boat, broke out water,
killed the ox, the
Islands astern,

September From Norfolk Island 1866

Frid 7th. Wind, Course

Moorning light winds N,
and calms, fair weather, S by W.
maintogalant sail out,
unbent the gafftopsail
repaired and bent it,
cleaned two raw hides,
painted the starboard
boat, wet hold, one sail
in sight, turned over W,
the bow boat putting
the whaling gear into
her, set half watches,

Sat 8th.

Moorning strong breeze, Vble,
rainy weather, main tog- .S.S.W.
alant sail out, at six
A.M, took in the light
sails and double reefed
the foretopsail, at eight
double reefed the main
topsail, and furled the
mainsail, finbacks and
large shoals of porpoises
in sight, at one P. M,
blowing strong, furled
the foretopsail, at two
wind abating set the
foretopsail, fair weather,
at sundown shortened sail W.
down to close reef main
topsail, strong breeze,

Sun 9th.

Moorning strong breeze, S.S.W., W.
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and
foresail, at eight A. M,
topsails and courses,
at eleven A. M, double
reefed the topsails, fin-
backs in sight, Latitude
39° 61': South.

September To Cape Howe Ground 1866.

Mon 10th. Wind, Course,

Morning light winds N.W. S.S.W.
and calms, fair weather,
main topgalant sail out,
unbent the jib and bent
another one, repairing
the old one, stowing potatoes
in nets under the
boats on the house,
broke out beef water and
oil, finbacks in sight,
at sundown double reefed
the foretopsail, Latitude
32°08' Long 164°47' East

Tues 11th.

Morning strong breeze, W. S.W.by S.
squally weather, furled
the main topgalant sail,
under whole main and
double reef foretopsail
and courses, on the Middle
Ground, at three A.M.
double reefed the main
topsail and furled the
main sail, at half past
three furled the foretopsail
and hauled up the foresail,
blowing strong,
at daylight under single W.
reef topsails and courses, S.W.by S.
wetting hold, finbacks
and porpoises in sight,
at eleven A.M. double
reefed the topsails, hung
the raw hides in the
rigging to dry.

Wed. 12th.

Morning light winds N.N.W.
and calms, fair weather, S.W.by W.
under topsails and
courses, parted the foretopsail
sheet welded it,

September From Norfolk Is. 1866 Wind, Course

again, and welded the
link to the larboard
main topsail foot rope,
broke out water, at eleven
A.M. main topgalant
sail out, at one P.M. set
the light sails, finbacks
and kelp in sight.
making leaning knives,
out of old steel from,
Norfolk Island, working
in the rigging,
latter part raining,

Thur 13th

Morning fine breeze, S.bE,
raining weather, at day- S,W,
light, main topgalant-
sail out, at two P.M.
took in the light sails,
at four P.M. strong breeze,
double reefed the top-
sails, cleaning coral,
and shells, put a raw
hide in the rigging
to dry, broke out
molasses, finbacks in
sight, at sundown furled
the mainsail and fore-
topsail, blowing strong
cutting up a raw hide
to put in a wheel rope,
fair weather.

Frid 14th

Morning fine breeze S.S.W. W.
fair weather, main top-
galant sail out, putting
raw hide in a wheel
rope, stowed down the
water casks, wet hold,
sent down the foretopgalant

September To Cape Howe Ground 1864 Wind, Cour

sail, and running rigging,
one sail, finbacks, and
porpoises in sight,
at sundown light breeze,
latter part calm,

Sat, 15th

Morning light winds S,b,E,
and calms, fair weather, S,W,b,W,
main togalant sail out,
working in the rigging
calking decks, finbacks
in sight, killed a pig,
at five P.M, double reefed
the foretopsail, fine breeze, N,N,E. S,S,W.

Sun 16th

Morning fine breeze, E,N,E,
squally weather, main S,S,W,
togalant sail out,
at eight A.M, shortened sail,
raining, strong breeze, double
reef topsails and courses, S,W, S,S,E,
two sails, one steamer and
porpoises in sight, at
four P.M, wore ship, and
shook the the reefs out the
topsails, Latitude 35° 33' South W,S,W,
Longitude 159° 32' East,

Mon 17th

Morning strong breeze, N. W,S,W,
fair weather, main tog-
alant sail out, at noon
took in light sails, and
double reefed the topsails,
at sundown shortened sail,
grampuses and finbacks
in sight, broke out head-
ing for casks, repairing
casks, blowing strong, light
rain, at eight P.M, furled
the foresail and double

September 24 From Norfolk Island 1866.

Wind, Course

close reefed the main top-sails, at nine P.M, wore ship, Latitude 35°48' South, Longitude 158°10' East.

Tues 18th

Morning strong breeze, W.S.W. ,N.W,
squally weather, under
close reef main topsail,
at two A.M, set the fore-sail and foretopsail, shook
shook one reef out the
main topsail, at day-light main topgalant
sail out, at seven A.M,
wore ship, fine breeze,
at eight A.M. strong
breeze, with hail and
rain, shortened sail
down to double reef
topsails, and foresail,
all sail set at noon,
at two P.M, under double
reef main topsail and
foresail, raing, at three
P.M, under double
reef topsails and courses,
at four P.M, double S.S.W, ,S,
reef main topsail,
and foresail, at sundo-wn close reefed the main
topsail, wore ship,
blowing strong, rugged,
finbacks and two sails
in sight, at eight P.M,
furled the foresail,

Wed 19th

Morning blowing strong, S.W. W,N,W
squally weather, under
close reef main topsail,
one sail, porpoises and
right whale birds in sight

September To Cape Horn Ground 1866 Wind, Course

at two A.M. set the foresail, raining, heavy swell, finbacks in sight, at daylight set the foretopsail, at ten A.M. single reef main topsail and courses, wet hold, unbent the main topsail and bent another one, picking oakum, at sundown wore ship and double reefed the main topsail, at eight P.M. shook the reefs out of the main topsail, fine breeze, squally with rain, thunder and lightning,

Thurs 20th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under whole main and double reef foretopsail and courses, at one P.M. double reefed the main topsail, broke out slop chest, two sails, finbacks, and right whale birds in sight, flagging casks for oil, sorting over potatoes, at eleven A.M. wore ship, killed two pigs, latter part cloudy, fine breeze, Latitude 35° 34' South, Longitude 157° 01' East

Wind	Course
W.	S.S.W.
S.W.	W.N.W.

Friday 21st

Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, unbent the foresail repaired and bent it again, finbacks cowfish, grampuses, and skipjacks in sight, rove a new

Wind	Course
N.E.	S.W.by W.

September From Norfolk Island 1860

Wind Course

fore leech line, at five P. M, furled the main-sail and double reefed the foretopsail, light rain, with thunder and lightning,

Sat 22nd

Morning strong breeze, Vble, W.N.S, squally weather with rain, main togalant sail out, at two double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail, making and taking in sail all day, rove new main topsail hallards, and rove the old ones forward, one sail porpoise, and a Frigate in sight, at sundown double reefed the main topsail, and foresail, at nine P. M, set the fore-topsail, thunder and sharp lightning, latter part S.S.E., S.W.b.W, fine breeze, Latitude 34°44' Longitude 153°38' East.

Sun 23d

Morning fine breeze, S.b.E. cloudy weather, under S.W.b.W. double reef topsails and foresail, at day light set the mainsail S. W.S.W. at nine A. M, shook the reefs out the main topsail, at noon turned the reefs out of the foretopsail, at sundown set the light sails, fine breeze, a large new piece of squid in sight, September To Cape Howe Ground, 1866

Mon 24th Wind, Courses

Morning light winds and Vbl. S.
Calms, fair weather, main
togalant sail out, broke
out flour, water, dried-
apples, and vinegar,
porpoises, right whale
feed and birds in sight,
setting up the bob stays,
repairing sails, killed two
pigs, repairing the
service on the jib stays,
at sundown shortened
sail, latter part calm,
Latitude 34°-5-8';

Tues 25th

Morning light winds N.E. S.
and calms, fair weather,
main togalant sail out,
saw a total eclipse of the
moon, repairing the old
maintopsail, working
in the rigging, finbacks
sunfish and porpoises.
in sight, caught a porpoise,
at sundown calm, E.N.E.

Wed 26th

Morning light breeze, N.N.W.
fair weather, main tog-
alant sail out, three sails,
finbacks and porpoises
in sight, caught a porpoise,
repairing the old main
topsail, Gamming the
Colonial bark Aladin
of Hobartown, Captain
Loarves, one month out,
clean, at noon boat went
on board, same captain
as had her before, had
his wife and four Children,
at noon fine breeze, W.

September | From Norfolk Island 1866 | Wind. | Course

gave them some sweet N.W.
potatoes, fresh pork, and
cocoanuts, gave us some apples
beans, oars, potatoes,
at five P.M. all on S.W.S.
board, double reefed the
foretopsail, at three
P.M. took in the light
sails, wet hold, broke
out some salt, and sto-
-wed some casks in the
fore hold, latter part
strong breeze, latitude
34° 38' South.

Thur 27th

Morning strong breeze, N.W.
cloudy weather, whole S.W.S.
main and double reef
foretopsail and courses,
at half past two A.M.
double reefed the main
topsail, at three raing,
at seven A.M. under close
reef main topsail and
foresail, blowing strong,
at eleven turned one reef
out of the main topsail
set double reefed foretopsail
at noon raing furled the
foretopsail, at three P.M.
reefed the foresail and
close reefed the maintop
sail, rough, squally,
two sails, a log and fin-
backs in sight, laying
to, blowing strong. S.W.S.
blowing very strong, at
five P.M. shipped a sea,
fore and aft, a lotran in
the cabin, at nine furled the
foresail, at 11 P.M. set it again,
Lat 35°-33'

September To Cape Horne Ground 1866

Frid 28th Wind, Course

Morning blowing strong, S.W. S.E.,S.
squally weather, with rain,
under close reefed main
topsail and reefed foresail,
laying to, one sail, finbacks
and porpoises in sight,
at sundown battened down
the hatches, no mast heads,

Sat 29th

Morning blowing strong S.W. S.E.,S.
squally weather, with rain
under close reef main topsail
and reefed foresail, at day-
light turned the reefs out
of the foresail, and one
reef out of the maintop-
sail, one sail, finbacks,
porpoises and right whale
birds in sight, broke out
water and molasses, laying
to, killed two pigs, at sun-
down close reefed the
main topsail and
reefed the foresail,
at half past ten P.M.
shipped a heavy sea,
very rough, half the watches
below nights,

Sun 30th

Morning blowing strong, S.W. S.E.,S.
cloudy weather, with light
rain squalls, under close reef
main topsail and reef fore-
sail, laying to, two sails and
finbacks and porpoises in
sight, at ten A.M. made sail,
double reef topsails and
courses, strong breeze; at eleven
A.M. wind shift, at seven P.M. S.S.W. W.
squally weather with rain,
Latitude 36° 05' South.

October On Cape Howe. - 1866

		Wind	Courses
Mon 1st	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, unbent the foretopmast staysail, repairing it, at six A.M. wore ship, and at two P.M, at ten A.M. furled the mainsail, at two P.M. set the mainsail, finbacks cuttlefish and right whale birds in sight, at ten P.M, whole main topsail, fine breeze, wore ship, Latitude 35° 55' South. Longitude 156° East.	S.S.W,	W. S.b.E, W.
Tues 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, finbacks one sail, and porpoises in sight, at daylight calm, repairing the foretopmast staysail and old maintopsail, broke out beef, at three P.M, clewed up and down the sails, calm,	E.	W.S.W.
Wed 3d	Morning calm, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, at daylight fine breeze, wore ship, repairing the foretopgalant sail, broke out water, one sail, sunfish, finbacks and porpoise in sight, wet hold, working in the rigging, latitude 36-00, Longitude 154-58.	N.N.W,	W.S.W.

October W Whaling Ground 1866.

Thur 4th Wind, Courses

Moorning fine breeze, N, . W.S.W

foggy weather, main togal-lant sail out, porpoises and a whales carcass in sight, at ten A, M, double S,W,

reefed the the foretopsail, at two P, M, furled the S,by W,

main togalant sail, and double reefed the main topsail, set boat crew watches, caught a porpoise, at sundown furled the foretopsail, on Cape Horne Whaling Ground, at eleven P, M, blowing strong, rainy close reefed the main topsail and furled the foretopsail,

Longitude 151°46, East

W Frid 5th

Morning blowing strong, N, E, . S, E,

at seven A, M, goze winged the main topsail, squally weather with rain, whale feed and porpoises in sight, two watches below, at 3 P, M, under close reefed main topsail, at sundown goose winged the main topsail, latter part rugged, blowing strong,

Sat 6th

Morning blowing strong, N, E,

squally weather, under goose winged main topsail,

at nine A, M, set the foresail,

at one P, M, turned one reef out of the main topsail,

at four P, M close reefed the S, E, by E,

main topsail, wore ship, N, E, by N,

broke out bread, porpoises in sight, at 12 P, M, wore ship,

Latitude 38-50, Longitude 150-45, East)

October. On Cape Horne - 1866.

		Wind.	Course
Sun 7th	Morning fine breeze,	S.E.&E.	S.
	squally weather, at four A.M. wore ship, whole main double reef foretopsail and courses, finbacks, one sail and porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail,		S. N.E.&E.
	at eleven P.M. wore ship, light breeze,	N.	E.N.E.
Mon 8th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, main togalant sail out, broke out flour, shifting bunks in the steerage to the opposite side, finbacks, kells, porpoises, and two sails in sight,	N.	E.N.E.
	at noon spoke the bk. Eliza, of New Bedford, Captain Witherall, gamming, 15 months out, had taken 650 Bbls. of oil, gave them some recruits, officers of the Eliza a low set of Cape Coders, been off Jervis bay cruising, at sundown shortened sail,		N.N.W.
	at nine P.M. all on board, she had taken two small blackfish yesterday,		E.N.E.
Tues. 9th	Morning light winds, fair weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, drying the cutting falls, and oil lashings, finbacks and the Eliza in sight,	W.	E.&N.
	at three P.M. main togalant sail out, killed a pig, at sundown wore ship,	W.S.W.	N.W.

October. Whaling Ground 1866 Wind, Course

and shortened sail, calm,
Latitude 38-09, South,

Wed 10th

Morning fine breze, fair W.b.S., E.S.E.
weather, main togalant sail
out, broke out the rigging
and spare sails, drying them,
at ten A.M. rainy, at noon
fair weather, strung down
the sails, made the rigging
pen smaller, wet hold, fin-
backs in sight, at four P.M.
took in the light sails and
double reefed the topsails,
and furled the foretopsail,
killed a pig, at sundown
luffed to on starboard
tack, strong breeze, at ten W.S.W., S.W.,
P.M. close reefed the main
topsail,

Thur 11th

Morning strong breeze, W.S.W.
fair weather, under double E.N.E
reef topsails and foresail,
at eleven A.M. raised a right
whale, luffed on the larbo- .N.W.,
ard tack, set the jib and
mainsail at half past
eleven A.M. furled the
jib and hauled up the
mainsail, squally, fin-
backs and right whales in
sight, at two P.M. furled
the foretopsail, blowing
strong, close reefed the
main topsail, at sundown
reefed the foresail, chilly
Lat. 38-00
Longitude 153-16, East,

Frid 12th

Morning blowing strong, S.S.W. W.
squally weather with rain,

October On Cape Horne-1866
Wind. Course
at daylight wore ship S.S.W. W.
two right whales and fin- S.E.
backs in sight, under reef
-ed foresail and close
reefed main topsail,
at sundown wore ship S.W. W.N.W.
two boats crews below
all day, Lat. 37°-28,
Longitude 153°-36, East

Sat 13th
Morning fine breeze, S.W.
squally weather, under S.S.E.
topsails and courses,
at seven A.M. wore ship,
at one P.M. set the light
sails, at three P.M. raised
sperm whales, lowered
the three larboard boats,
repairing casks, broke out
water and molasses,
at sundown shortened
sail, at dark all on board S.S.E. N.W.
got nothing, whole main-
topsail,

Sun 14th
Morning fine breeze, S.S.E.
fair weather, at one A.M. N.N.E.
hauled aback, at half
past one braced forward,
under whole main topsail
double reef foretopsail and
foresail, at daylight light
breeze, main topgalant
sail out, hauled aback,
at eight A.M. braced S.W.
forward, great numbers S.E.
of finbacks, and right
whale birds in sight, S.S.W.
at sundown shortened
sail, at nine P.M. wore ship,
Latter part calm,

October. Whaling Ground 1866

Mon 15th — Wind. Course

Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, finbacks in sight, parted the bolt rope on the leech of the maintopsail, repaired it, unbent the foretopsail and bent another, repairing the old one, at seven A.M. wore ship, making paddles, drying towlines, at sundown double reefed the fore topsail, furled the jibs and after sails, — Vble, S.S.W.

Tues 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, repairing the old foretopsail, two sails and finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, strong breeze, squally, — N.W. W.S.W. — N.N.W. W.

Wed 17th

Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at six A.M. raised right whales, lowered the three larboard boats, at half past eight Capt. lowered, quite rugged, at ten A.M. all on board, the starboard boat pitched off a sea and split the garboard streak, lashed the oars and sail athwart the boat, bowboat towed her alongside, right whales finbacks and grampuses — N.N.W. W.

October On Cape Horne - 1866 Wind, Course

in sight, took the star- N.
-board boat on deck,
repairing her, at five P.M.
wore ship, two spread eagles
in the mizzen rigging.
put the starboard boat
on the cranes, took the
lines out of the boats.
at 2 P.M. furled the
mainsail, at sundown
shortened sail, cloudy
weather, strong breeze,

Thur 18th

Morning blowing strong, N by W.
squally weather, under close W by N.
reef main topsail, at nine
A.M. set close reefed fore-
topsail, at eleven set
the foresail, finbacks in
sight, broke out beef,
and hams, at ten A.M.
wore ship, made a new
gripe for larboard boat,
working in the rigging,
repairing waist boat
sail, at noon fine breeze,
at half past two P.M.
turned one reef out of
the main topsail, wet
hold, at sundown furled
the foresail jib and spanker,
latter part calm with
lightning, lat. 38°-50' South,
Longitude 153°-10' East,

Frid 19th

Morning light winds Vble,
and calms, fair weather, N.N.W.
main topgalant sail out,
repairing larboard boat
sail, finbacks and
cuttle-fish in sight,

October. Whaling Ground 1866 Wind, Cours

at nine A.M. took in the Vble,
light sails. at ten set them N.N.W.
again, making scrub brooms,
at sundown shortened sail,
calm, at eleven P.M. wore
ship. Latitude 38° 22′ South,

Sat 20th

Morning strong breeze, N.E.
cloudy weather, main top- E.
-galant sail out, one sail,
right whales and finbacks
in sight, at nine A.M.
wore ship and took in
the light sails, at eleven
A.M. double reefed the
topsails, and furled the
mainsail, at noon furled N.W.
the foretopsail, blowing
strong, light rain, at ten
P.M. wore ship, Lat 38°10′ S.S.E. S.W.
Longitude 152°-22′ East,

Sun 21st

Morning fine breeze, S.S.E. S.W.
fair weather, main
topgalant sail out,
at seven A.M. wore ship, E.
finbacks and grampusses
in sight, at sundown,
shortened sail, fair weat-
-her,

Mon 22nd

Morning fine breeze, Vble. E.
fair weather, main topgalant
sail out, at six A.M. rais-
-ed right whales, lowered
the three larboard boats,
waist and bow boat came
very near striking, at
half past eight A.M. all
on board, got nothing,
whales going to windard,

Octob On, Cape Horn 1866

Wind, Cours

wore ship several times, at sundown, shortened sail, thick fog, right whales, finbacks, and sulphur bottoms in sight,

Tues 23d

Morning light breeze, Vble, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at six A.M., raised sperm whales, finbacks and porposes in sight, at half past seven A.M., lowered the three larboard boats, at ten captain lowered, at noon captain on board again, at one P.M., lowered again, the third mate took the waist boats chance but did not get fast, at three P.M., bow boat fastened to a sperm whale, fourth mate killed him with a bomb lance, at four P.M., whale along-side, getting ready to cut, putting up the cutting gear, breaking out in the main hatches, at 5 P.M., shortened sail, sperm whales on weather bow, at six P.M., commen-ced cutting at six P.M., at midnight head off the body, rainy,

Wed 24th

Morning fine breeze, W.S.W. squally weather, under

October Whaling Ground 1866 Wind, Course

double reef topsails and
foresail, at three A. M.,
sent all hands except
two below, finished cutting
the body, at seven called
all hands commenced
cutting in the head, at
noon finished cutting
the head, bailing the
case, at sundown commen-
ced trying out, sent down
the cutting falls, strong
breeze, under double W.S.W.
reef main topsail, and .N.W.
and reefed foresail,
close reefed the main top-
sail,

Thur 25th.

Morning blowing strong W.S.W. .N.W.
squally weather, trying
out the head, at seven
A.M., fair weather, filled
the tank with blubber,
at four P.M. turned the
reef out of the foresail,
finbacks, grampuses,
porpoises and 200 albatrosses
in sight, repairing casks,
at nine P.M. finished
trying out the head,
Latitude 37°-50' South.

Frid 26th.

Morning fine breeze, W.S.W.
squally weather, under ,N.W.
double reef foretopsail
and close reefed main
topsail and foresail,
trying out the body,
breaking out oil casks,
water and molasses at .S,
seven A.M. wore ship, finbacks in sight,

October	On Cape Howe—	1866 Wind.	Course
Sat 27th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weaher, under double reef tohsails and foresail, at three A. M., finished trying out, cleaning tubs, at six A. M. wore ship, cleaning the try works, and try gear, at sundown shortened sail and set boats crew watches, coopering the oil,	W.S.W., S.S.E.,	N.W. S S. S.W.
Sun 28th	Morning light winds, and calms, fair weather, main togallant sail out, finbacks and grampuses, in sight, at sundown shortened sail, calm,	V'ble,	S.
Mon 29th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, at daylight furled the main togallant sail, stowing down oil in lower main hold, at five P. M., finished stowing down, the whale stowed down 74. Bbls, 14. Gals, finbacks and right whale feed in sight, at sundown double reefed the maintopsail, Longitude 153-00, East.	N.	S.E.
Tues 30th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, whole main double reef foretopsail and foresail, washing ship inside, at six A. M., raised a lone right whale.	N.	S.E. by S.

October, Whaling Ground 1869
November &c Wind, Cours

going to windard fast,
lowered the three larboard
boats, at half past seven
all on board, repairing
casks, broke out water,
at sundown shortened
sail and luffed on
larboard tack, Latitude
40°-25' South,

Wed 31st.
Morning fine breeze, N,W,
fair weather, under single
reef main topsail, double S,S,E,
reef foretopsail and foresail, N.
at nine A.M. double reefed
the main topsail, finbacks
in sight, working in the
rigging, at sundown shortened sail, and wore ship,
Latitude 42°-03' South,

November 1st.
Thur, Morning strong breeze, N by W,
cloudy weather, whole W by N.
main double reef foretopsail, and courses, finbacks
and kelp in sight, repairing an old topsail,
at nine A.M. double
reefed the main topsail,
broke out bread, dried apples,
and sugar, at sundown
wore ship and shortened , N.E. by
sail, latter part furled the
foretopsail, Lat, 42°-04'.
Longitude 154°-37' East,

Frid 2nd
Morning strong breeze, W, N.
squally weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, at eleven A.M.
furled the mainsail,

November From Cape Howe Ground 1866.

		Wind.	Courses
	at two P.M. close reefed the	W.	N.
	topsails, finbacks and kelp		
	in sight at sundown		
	shortened sail, blowing		
	strong, killed a pig.		
	Latitude 41°-31' South,		
Sat 3d.			
	Morning blowing strong,	W.S.W.	
	squally weather, under close		N.N.W.
	reef main topsail, one		
	sail in sight, broke out		
	water, at two P.M. set the		
	foresail and foretopsail,		
	fine breeze, Lat. 40°-37'.		
	Longitude 155°-14' East,		
Sun 4th			
	Morning light breeze,	Vble	
	cloudy weather, maintop-		N.E.b.N.
	-gallant sail out, at eight	N.N.W.	N.E.
	A.M. wore ship, at four		
	A.M. took in the light		
	sails, cuttlefish in		
	sight, at four P.M.		
	double reefed the top-		
	sails, at sundown short-		W.b.N.
	-ened sail, and hoisted		
	the bow boat, strong		
	breeze,		
Mon 5th			
	Morning strong breeze,	N.W.	
	foggy weather, under		S.W.
	double reef topsails, and		
	courses, at six A.M. turned		
	the reefs out of the top-		
	-sails, at seven wore ship,	S.b.W.	N.
	wet hold, broke out beef.		
	at eight A.M. double reefed		
	the topsails and furled		
	the mainsail, working		
	in the rigging, finbacks		
	sunfish, cuttle fish and		

November To Middle Ground 1866.

Wind. Course

whale feed in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail, fair weather, fine
breeze, Lat, 39-40. South
Longitude 153-42, East,

Tues, 6th

Morning fine breeze, N.E. ½ N,
fair weather, maintogal- N.W. ½ N,
-lant sail out, finbacks,
and grampuses in sight,
at nine A, M, wind in-
-creasing took in the light
sails, at eleven A, M, double
reefed the foretopsail,
at noon double reefed
the main topsail, working
in the rigging, at four
pm furled the mainsail,
and spanker, strong breeze
calking the water ways,
at sundown shortened
sail, Lat. 38°-17', South,
Longitude, 152°-52', East,

Wed 7th

Morning strong breeze, Vble, S.W. ½ W,
foggy weather, with rain,
under double reef topsails
and courses, at nine A, M,
furled the mainsail,
at one P, M, furled the
foretopsail, at two set the
foretopsail, at four P, M,
furled the jib and spanker,
at two P, M, fair weather,
finbacks and Porpoises,
in sight, caught a por-
-poise, Latitude 38°-00',
Longitude 152°-08' East.

Thur 8th

Morning fine breeze, E, N.N.E.
cloudy weather,

November On Middle Ground 1866,

Wind, Course

under whole mains double E. , N.N.E.
reef foretopsail and
courses, at two P.M, dou-
ble reefed the main top-
sail, right whales, sperm
whales, finbacks, one sail and
porpoises in sight,
at four P.M, raised
right and sperm whales
going to windard.
put the lines in the
boats, caught a porposse,
at sundown furled
the mainsail, foresail,
and ~~double~~ close reefed
the topsails, strong
breeze, heavy dews, foggy.
Whale feed in sight,

Friday 9th

Morning strong breeze, E. , N.E.
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, broke out molass-
es, finbacks in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail, fine breeze, rainy,
Latitude 38°-37' South,
Longitude 151°-47' East,

Sat 10th

Morning fine breeze, S.W. & S. , E.
rainy weather, at
daylight fair weather,
main togallant sail
out, broke out water,
finbacks and porpoises
in sight, at sundown
shortened sail, light
breeze, fair weather,
Latitude 34°-24' South,
Longitude 153°-30' East,

November On Middle Ground 1866

Satr 11th Wind, Cours

Morning fine breeze, S.E.
cloudy weather, main topgallant sail out, at six A.M. . E.g N.
took in the light sails,
at eight double reefed the
topsails, at one P.M. furled the foretopsail, mainsail, jib and spanker, S.W. . E.S.E.
raining, two sails, porpoises
and finbacks in sight,
at sundown shortened
sail, squally weather, Lat.
37°-20' Lon 155°-38'

Mon 12th

Morning strong breeze, S.W.
squally weather, under double reef main topsail E.S.E.
close reef foretopsail
and foresail, at noon
turned one reef out
Lon at 10 A.M. 155-30
of the foretopsail,
fair weather, at two P.M.
squally, finbacks in
sight, at sundown
shortened sail, raining,
heavy swell, Lat. 36-57,
Longitude 156°-12', East,

Tues 13th

Morning fine breeze, Vble. . E.N.E.
squally weather with
rain, sharp lightning,
at seven A.M. main
topgalant sail out,
broke out beef, and
cordage, finbacks and N.
bonitas in sight,
at noon strong breeze,
took in the light sail,
double reefed the topsails
and furled the mainsail.
at sunset close reef topsail, and furled foresail

November On Middle Ground 1866.

Wed 14th

Wind, Course
Wle, E g S.

Morning fine breeze, squally weather, main topgalant sail out, finbacks and one sail in sight, at noon strong breeze, under whole topsails and foresail, the Bk. Alladin of Hobartown, Aus, running down to speak us got on weather bow, and hauled aback, capt, lowered the starboard boat and pulled on board of her, they saw a large lone sperm whale, she had taken two blackfish since leaving Hobartown, Tasmania, she lowered her three boats, our boat came alongside, and ordered the boats ready to lower as quick as possible, at two P. M, lowered the ~~three~~ waist and larboard boats, pulled to windard, close to the Alladins boats, and they struck, two boats fast, our captain thought our boats was fast, lowered the bow-boat, we pulled after her boats, at five set signals for boats to come on board, raining hard, strong breeze, at six all on board, blowing strong, at four had doubled reefed the topsails,

Wle,

November On Middle Ground, 1866.

	Wind.	Course,
Alladin's boats to wind-ard out of sight, the whale spouting blood, the Alladin was making signals for her boats; did not see her boats return, we tried to get to windard but had to shorten sail, blowing strong, at sundown she was out of sight, set half watches, had all the watch on the after house, on the lookout for her boats, carried away the jib, under close reef main topsail, latter part blowing very strong,	W.S.W.	N.W.
Thur 15th		
Morning blowing very strong, squally weather, at five A.M. goose winged the main topsail, carried away the mizzen and foretopmast staysail, (Lat, 46th daylight set reefed foresail, at noon wore ship, unbent the jib and foretopmast staysail, repairing them, bent them again,) at four P.M. a sail on weather beam, supposed to be the Alladin raing, unbent the mizzen staysail, at sundown set boats crews, bent an old mizzen staysail, very heavy swell, repairing a mizzen staysail in the cabin,	S.S.W.	N.W.
Wed 16th		
Morning blowing strong squally weather, under		

November Middle Ground 1866.

W.S.W. ,W.

close reef main topsail,
at daylight set reefed
foresail, at noon wore
ship, unbent the jib
and foretopmast stay-
-sail, repairing them,
bent them again, repped
up the old mizzen stay-
-sail, at two P.M., whole
foresail, one sail in sight,
at four P.M., set close
reeffed foretopsail, turned
one reef out of the main
topsail, at sunset the
spanker, calming down, S.S.W.
broke out water, Lat 36°; ,S.E.
Longitude 157°-30'; East,

Sat 17th

Morning fine breeze, Vble, S.b W.
fair weather, maintog-
-alant sail out, broke N.W.
out water, bread, and
rigging, rove new main
topsail braces, at two
P.M., took in the light
sails, and double reefed
the topsails, at five P.M.,
under close reef main
topsails, at dark under
goose wing main topsail,
the Alladin on weather
beam, finbacks in sight,
fastened down the hatches
hoisted the starboard boat
on top cranes, rove the
old maintopsail braces for
fore braces, at five P.M.,
X wore ship to get away N.W.b W.
X from a water spout,
blowing very very strong, S.W.b W.
came on sudden, at

November.	To North Cape.	1866. Wind.	Course.
	nine P.M. wore ship, Latitude 36° - 35' South. Longitude 157° - 50' East.	W.N.W.	S.W.
Sun. 18th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at six and ten A.M. wore ship, finbacks, sunfish and the Alladin in sight, at eleven A.M. furled the mainsail, at five P.M. furled the foretopsail, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail, chilly, Latitude 37° - 15' South. Longitude 157° - 57' East.	W.N.W.	S.W.
Mon. 19th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails, and foresail, at six A.M. wore ship, at noon wore ship, at ten A.M. set the mainsail and turned the reefs out of the maintopsail, rove a new main brace, new foretopsail braces, foretopmast staysail halyards, rove second hand main lifts and sheets, one Merchantman the Alladin, sunfish and finbacks in sight, working in the rigging, at noon fine breeze, killed a pig, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, light breeze, Latitude 37° - 20' S. Longitude 158° - 13' East.	W.S.W.	N.W. S. N.W. S.

November From Middle Ground 1866.

Tues 20th. Wind. Course

Morning light breeze, N.W.
fair weather, maintog- W.S.W.
allant sail out, at six
A.M. took in the light
sails and wore ship. N.E.
working in the rigging.
finbacks in sight. at
ten A.M. set the light
sails, repairing the lar-
board pump, at four
P.M. wore ship, killed a W.S.W.
pig. at sundown shortened
sail. Latitude 36°-56' South
Longitude 158°-03' South.

Wed. 21st.

Morning fine breeze, N.W.
fair weather, maintog- E.b N.
allant sail out, working
in the riging, rove new E.b S.
foretopsail hallairds,
finbacks and sunfish
in sight, cleaning whales
teeth, made a new mizzen
top lift, repairing the
deck sheathing, at sun- N.
down shortened sail, E.b S.
Latitude 37°-08' South.
Longitude 158°-03' East,
latter part, light breeze,

Thurs 22nd

Morning fine breeze, N.N.E.
fair weather, maintogal- E.
lant sail out, finbacks
and sunfish in sight,
working in the rigging,
strapping the maintop-
sail brace blocks, broke
out beef and water, at sun-
down shortened sail,
Latitude 37°-28' South
Longitude 159°-48' East.

November To North Cape 1866.

		Wind.	Course.
Frid 23d	Morning strong breeze. fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, strapping the fore and main sheet blocks, one steamer and finbacks in sight, at nine A.M. set whole main topsail, at two P.M. double reefed the main topsail, at sundown shortened sail to close reef topsails, Latitude 37°46' longitude 161°21' East, latter part light rain.	N.	E.N.E.
Sat 24th	Morning fine breeze. cloudy weather, under topsails and courses, at noon main topsail out, making scrub brooms, repairing and strapping main topgallant brace blocks, one finback and large quantities of right whale feed in sight, $15 bounty, at sundown, shortened sail, Latitude 37°38' Longitude 162°21' East	N.N.E.	E.
Sun 25th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, main togalant sail out, finbacks in sight. at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 38°49' South, longitude 165°32' East.	N.N.E.	E.
Mon 26th	Morning fine breeze, cloudy weather, main togallant sail out, killed a pig, at six A.M. wore ship, broke out flour, water, and three water casks.	N.E.	E.S.E. N.N.W.

November From Middle Ground 1866
Wind. Courses

to repair, at noon rainy
wind increasing took in
the light sails, at one
P.M. double reefed the
topsails, at two furled the
mainsail, at sundown furled
the jib. whale feed in sight.

Tues 27th
Morning fine breeze, squally N.W.
weather, at two A.M. wore N.E.b.N.
ship. and set the mainsail,
Longitude 166°-07' East,
under double reef topsails
and courses, at noon main
togalant sail out, at one
P.M. set the fly jib, knotting
yarns, finbacks in sight,
at noon fair weather,
making scrub brooms,
cleaning spades, at sun-
down shortened sail,
Latitude 38°-09' South,
Longitude 167°-00' East,

Wed 28th
Morning fine breeze, S.W.
fair weather, main tog- N.E.b.N.
alant sail out, finbacks
in sight, strapping the
foretopsail brace blocks,
halliards. foretogalant
jib and fly jib blocks,
made new spanker vangs,
drying towlines, repairing
casks, broke out water, turning
tool handles, and belay pins
at sundown double reefed
the topsails and furled the
mainsail, Latitude 36°-40'
Longitude 168°-30' East,
light breeze.

November	To North Cape.	1866 Wind	Course
Thur 29th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, main togallant sail out, strapping blocks, rove new foretogalant sail rigging, finbacks, sunfish, grampuses and one sail in sight, making spunyarn, Longitude 169°-13' East,	N.W,	N,N,E,
Frid 30th	Morning light winds and calms, fair weather, Longitude 169°-38' East, bent the foretogalant. sail, broke out anew fore-topmastaysail, togalant sail and mizzen, bent the mizzen, ripping up the old mizzen, all sail set, three sails, and sunfish in sight, signalized one of the sails, an English brig, Latitude 35°-37' Longitude, 170°-17' East,	Vbl,	N.E.b N.
Dec 1st Sat.	Fair weather, light breeze, one sail and Three kings Islands in sight Northern Extreme of New Zealand, and finbacks in sight, making spunyarn at eight A.M, wore ship, picking stitches out of the old mizzen, all sail set, parted the foretogalant tye, Three kings bearing E.N.E, at 8 P.M, furled the light sails, Latitude 34°-29'- Longitude 171°-56 East,	N.b W.	N.E.b E.

December North Cape 1866

		Wind, Course
Sun 2nd	Morning light winds and calms, raing weather, at one A.M. wore ship, at three set the light sails, at four fair weather, all sail set, Three Kings Islands, New Zealand, and sunfish in sight, caught a large sunfish, cut out the liver and meat, at sundown handed the foretogalant-sail, latter part light breeze, Three Kings bearing S.W. Latitude 33°-48' South, Longitude 172°-45' East.	Vble, N.E. & E.
Mon 3d	Morning calm, fair weather, all sail set, Three Kings and New Zealand in sight, Longitude 172°-48' East, wet hold, working in the rigging, strapping blocks, at ten am wore ship at two P.M. raing.	Vble, N.E. & N.
Tues 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, strapping blocks, working in the rigging, at three P.M. took in the fore-togalant sail, cloudy weather Latitude 33°-30' South, Longitude 174-30' East,	Vble, N.E.
Wed 5th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, at six A.M. furled the light sails, unbent the gaff topsail, repairing it,	N.E., E.S.E.

December To French Rock 1866.

Wind, Course

sunfish in sight, at four P.M. double reefed the foretopsail, at sundown shortened sail, Lat. 34°-10' Longitude 176°-00' East. N.E. , E.S.E

Thur. 6th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, sunfish and kelp in sight, repairing the gaff topsail, bent it, broke out water, at two P.M. whole main topsail fine breeze, Longitude in morning 177-53' at three P.M. 178°-34' East, N.b.E. , E.b.N

Frid 7th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out bread, at noon furled the main sail, heavy swell, on the Meridian, French rock whaling ground, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 34°-50' S. Longitude 179°-59' West, N.N.E. , E.

Sat 8th

Morning blowing strong rainy weather, under close reef topsails, at half past two A.M. furled the foretopsail, broke out water and molasses, at noon fine breeze, light rain set foresail foretopsail and turned one reef out of the maintopsail, black fish and sunfish in sight Lat. 35°-15' Lon. 178-31 N.N.E. , E.

1866

December **French Rock Ground,**

Sun 9th		Wind,	Course
	Morning fine breeze,	W.N.W.	N.
	fair weather, all sail		
	set, sunfish in sight,	S.W.	N.W.
	at sundown shortened		
	sail, Latitude 35°-24: Sou	S. by E.	N.W.
	Longitude 179°-14' West,		
Mon 10th			
	Morning strong breeze,	E.	N.N.W.
	cloudy weather, under main		
	and double reef foretop-sail, straping blocks,		
	repairing casks, at one		
	P.M. double reefed the		
	main topsail, saw a whale breach, luffed on		
	the wind two hours then		
	kept her on her course,		
	crossed the Meridian,		
	at sundown shortened		
	sail to close reef main		
	topsail, Latitude 33-48		
	Longitude 179°-49' East,		
Tues 11th			
	Morning strong breeze,	E.	N.N.E.
	squally weather, under		
	double reef topsails and		
	courses, at eight A.M. furled		
	the foretopsail, at noon	E.	
	wore ship, rainy, caught one		S.S.E.
	albatross, Latitude 32°-20'		
	Longitude 179°-48' East,		
	Latter part blowing strong	E.S.E.	S.
Wed 12th			
	Morning blowing strong:	E.	S.S.E.
	squally weather with rain,		
	under close reef main top-sail and foresail, knotting ropeyarns, at noon		
	wore ship, broke out beef,		N.N.E.
	wet, hold, Longitude 179°03'		
	East, latitude 32°-56' South		

December French Rock Ground, 1866. Wind. Course

at sundown wore ship, E. S.S.
blowing strong,

Thur 13th.

Morning strong breeze, N.E. N.N.W
cloudy weather, under double
reef topsails and courses,
strapping blocks, at seven
A.M. turned the reef out
of the maintopsail,
at three P.M. took in E.S.E
the mainsail jib and mizzen
and double reefed the N.N
main topsail, at four
P.M. furled the foretopsail, Latitude 33°-00' South
Longitude 178°-56' East. N.E.
wore ship at six A.M.
at noon and three P.M. E.S.E.
at sundown shortened
sail, under close reef main
topsail,

Frid 14th.

Morning strong breeze, N. E.N.E.
cloudy weather, under double
reef topsails and courses,
at three P.M. raised the
Milton, gammoning her,
at eleven P.M. all on board
strapping blocks, the Milton
had taken 250 bbls. sperm
since we gamed last, N. E.N.E.
she was frome the Line
via. of Norfolk Island,

Sat 15th.

Morning fine breeze, N.N.E. E.
foggy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, the Milton and
porpoises in sight,
at one P.M. wore ship.
broke out water,

December	French Rock - 1866	Wind;	Course
	at five P.M., furled the		
	mainsail, at sundown		
	shortened sail, Leatitude		
	34° 16' Longitude 179° 56' West,		
Sun 16th			
	Morning fine breeze,	W.N.W.	N.
	foggy weather, wore ship, at		S.W.
	one, six, and nine A.M.,		N.
	sunfish, grampuses, porp-	N.W.	W.S.W.
	-oises, and the Milton in		
	sight, the Milton chasing		
	whales, at three P.M., wore		N.N.E.
	ship, squally, at sundown		
	shortened sail Leatitude		
	34° 16' Longitude 179° 53' West.		
Mon 17th			
	Morning light breeze,	E.S.E.	
	fair weather, all sail		N.E.
	set, the Milton and sun-		
	fish in sight, repairing		
	blocks, at five P.M., gam-		
	-ming the Milton, she		
	had seen Large schools		
	of sperm whales yester-		
	-day. fastened to a large		
	one twice lost him both		
	times, fired several bombs		
	and several hand lances		
	into him, had been look-		
	-ing for him today, ma-		
	king spunyarn, at eleven		
	P.M. all on board, wore ship,		S.
Tues. 18th			
	Morning light breeze,	E.S.E.	S.
	fair weather, Leangitude		
	179° 44' West. main top		
	gallant sail out, the Milton		
	skipjacks, and grampuses,		
	and spermwhales in sight,		
	making spunyarn, strap-		
	ping blocks, at five P.M.		

December Whaling Ground, Wind, Cours

raised a large school of
sperm whales, lowered the
three larboard boats, pulled
close to them, at half past
eight P.M. all on board
got nothing, shortened sail
Milton bearing S.W. at ten
P.M. wore ship,

Wed 19th

Morning light winds and E.S.E. .N.E,
calms, fair weather, main
top-galant sail out, at six
A.M. tacked ship, the Mil-
ton and pumpers in sight .S;
at half past ten woreship, A.M. E.N.E. .N,
washing ship out-side,
Latitude 33°-36! South,
Longitude 179°-43! West,
at eleven P.M. wore ship,

Thur 20th

Morning fine breeze, E.N.E.
fair weather, main topgala- .S.by E.
nt sail out, at eight A.M.
wore ship, Milton in sight,
broke out water, beef, pork,
and shooks, setting up
shooks, at sundown sho-
rtened sail, Latitude 33°- .N.
30! Longitude 149°-19! West,

Frid 20th

Morning light winds, and N.E. ,S,
calms, fair weather, all
sail set, the Milton, gram-
puses, porpoises in sight,
at half past eleven A.M.
raised sperm whales,
lowered the three larb-
oard boats, chasing wh-
ales, at six P.M. waist
boat struck, a sperm
whale, at dark whale

dead, at ten P.M.
whale alongside, shortened
66 sail, breaking out blubber room, the Milton
did not lower her boats
being to far off, the
mate fastened and killed him, set by watches,

Sat 22nd
Morning squally weather, N.N.E.
with rain, breaking out .E.
blubber room, at daylight
commenced cutting,
at nine A.M. head off
the body, at ten A.M.
finished cutting the
body, at one P.M. finished cutting the head,
bailing case, strong breeze,
started the works, under
close reef topsails and
foresail, trying out the
head, sent down the
cutting gear, wore ship, .N.W.

Sun 23rd
Morning strong breeze, N.
cloudy weather, trying W.S.W.
out the head, at noon
rainy, filled the tank
with blubber, broke out
water, and casks, at
noon wore ship, at ten E.N.E.
P.M. finished trying out S.W., N.W.
the head,

Mon 24th
Morning strong breeze, W.S.W. N.W.
rainy weather, under double
reef main topsail and
foresail, trying out the
body, caught six gonies,
broke out molasses and

December Whaling Ground 1866 Wind. Course,

oil casks, Longitude 177°-37' West
at nine A.M. sent one watch
below, at sundown finish-
-ed trying out, cleaning ty W.S.W.
gear, wore ship at 3 P.M. S.S.W.
set boats crew watches,
at six P.M. wore ship, N.W.
a large school of black-
-fish in sight, at sun-
-down shortened sail
down to close reef main
topsail and reefed foresail,
raising washing tubs,

Tues 25th

Morning strong breeze, S.W. W.N.W.
fair weather, under close
reef main topsail, one
sail and grampuses
in sight, at noon set
foresail and foretopsail.
and turned one reef out
of the main topsail,
at sundown set reef S.W.
foresail, wore ship, S.S.E.
cleaning ty works,
broke out plank to rep-
-air the gangway, repairing
the waist, repairing the
larboard boat, Latitude
34°00' Longitude 179°37' West,

Wed 26th

Morning fine breeze, S.W.
fair weather, under double W.N.W.
reef topsails and foresail,
at daylight wore ship. S.S.E.
stowing oil in lower
main and fore hold,
lower main hold full,
coopering oil, killers
and scamperdowns
in sight, heavy swell,

December Wm French Rock - 1866 Wind Course

at six P.M. finished stow-ing oil, the whale stowed down 66 bbls, at four P.M. wore ship, Lat, 34-04, Longitude 179°-02' West,

Thur 27th

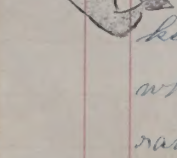
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at noon wore ship, one sail and porpoises in sight, washing ship inside, working in the rigging, getting boats ready for whaling, drying towlines, Latitude 34°-02' South Longitude 179°-59' East, at sundown shortened sail, light breeze, E.S.E., S., N.E.

Frid 28th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, all sail set, unbent the main togalant sail, repaired, and bent it, grampuses and the Milton in sight, at four P.M. gamming the Milton, broke out shooks, at sundown shortened sail, at eleven P.M. all on board W.S.W., S.

Sat 29th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, at daylight raised sperm whales, lowered the three larboard boats, at seven A.M. captain lowered, at eight waist boat struck, mate killed him, at nine A.M. whale alongside, the Milton ran down past us and caught a 60 Bbl, whale, N.W.



December Whaling Ground 1866 Wind Cours

put up cutting gear, cutting in, at eleven A.M., lowered the Larboard and bow boats at noon all on board, at one head off the body, at half past four body in, at six P.M., head in, the Northern whaler Onward ran across our stern and hauled on the wind about 4 miles off, Milton cutting in, bailing the case, started the works, clearing away the jaw; at sundown wore ship and set try watches,. N.N.W.

Sun 30th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under close reef main topsail and foresail, the ships Milton and Onward in sight, at seven A.M. raised sperm whales, at eight A.M., Lowered the three Larboard boats, at noon mated with the Milton, she lowered three boats, at one P.M., mate of the Milton struck a whale and got stove, gave the whale to our waist boat, her second mate fastened, our waist boat cut to work bow boat, bow and Larboard boats fastened, bow boat cut on Account of foul line, at three P.M., Onward struck, a whale killed him, and saved him, at four P.M. all on board except the mate, took the whale to the Milton, broke out water, trying out the head of our whale, at ×

sundown mate on board, at eleven P.M. finished trying out the head at midnight wore ship.

Mon 31st

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at sundown took in sail, at seven A.M. wore ship, trying out, the body, rove new fore-signals halliards, the Milton in sight, cutting in, filled the tank with blubber, setting up shooks, broke out water and beef, wore ship at noon and at four P.M. at sundown took in sail, Latitude 33° 46' South Longitude 178° 41' West W. S.S.W.

End of the year,

The old year lay in sadness,
Upon his dying bed,
And snow-wreaths hung in clusters
Around his hoary head,

"I'm dying now," he murmured
"Already I am cold;
Long has my breath been chilling,
Alas! I have grown old!

"Who'll mourn o'er my departure,
Who wishes me to hold,
Who'll sigh that I have vanished,
E'en as a tale that's told?"

The new year now is waiting
For me to pass away;
O'er earth he'll sway his sceptre,
Ere next shall come the day.

But he'll not live forever,
He will not always be,
And though he may work wonders,
He will soon follow me!

Hush! hark—ah! yes—'tis tolling—
I'm—going—what a—chill
Comes o'er—me—sinking—sinking—
My heart—is—growing—sti—ll!"

	French Rock	1867 Wind.	Bearings
January Tues. 1st	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, at seven A.M. wore ship, at three P.M. finished trying out, latitude 34° 00' South Longitude 178° 53' West. mate making a new boats mast. the Milton in sight, cleaned the try works, getting the boats ready for whaling, at two P.M. took in the light sails, gaming the Milton, her whale made 55 bbls she was trying out the whale × we took in company, at half past nine P.M. all on board, at sundown shortened sail, at four P.M. wore ship gave her some potatoes,	S.W. N.	S.S.E. W.N.W. W.N.W.
Wedn. 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, stowing down oil in fore peak, gamming the Milton and Onward, the Onwards whale made 75 Bbls. had taken 6900 bbls. whale oil, the whale we took in company with Milton made 69 Bbls. the ships Onward and Milton, grampuses in sight, latter part strong breeze, shortened sail, got two bushels of potatoes from the Onward. latter part strong breeze,	W.	N.N.W.
Thur. 3d	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and courses, at seven A.M. wore ship, finished stowing down the whale,	W.S.W.	N.W.

January Whaling Ground, 1867.

		Wind	Course
	stowed down 78 bbls 22 galons, four sails in sight, finished stowing down, the oil in the fore hold, wet main hold, broke out shooks, setting up shooks, killers in sight, broke out water, a ship signalized us supposed to be the Josephine, at sundown shortened sail, Latitude 32° 51' South. Longitude 178° 26' W.		S.
Frid 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, broke out butter and beef, stowing shooks and heads between decks, setting up shooks, stowing casks in after hold, grampuses and one sail in sight, washing ship ~~out~~inside, wet hold forward, at sundown took in sail, mate making a boats mast, latter part light breeze,	W.	S.S.W.
Sat. 5th	Morning light winds, fair weather, all sail set, at six A.M. wore ship, caught eight large albacores, one sail, and grampuses in sight, broke out molasses, repairing casks, working in the rigging, took the waist boat on deck, nailing her over, put her on the cranes, again, at sundown furled the mainsail and double reefed the foretopsail, latter part fine breeze,	E. E.	N.N.E. S.by W. S.S.W.

January By French Rock - 1867

Sun 6th By Wind, Course

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, at nine A.M. wore ship, the Onward and Josephine in sight, the Onward cutting in, at five P.M. gamming the Josephine Captain Chapman two years ten months out, had taken 500 Bbls whale oil, two months out of Oahu, Sandwich Islands, had been to the Kanaka Island Ohitatue, bound for Mongonui New Zealand, at sundown shortened sail, at eleven P.M. all on board, wore ship — E. N. b W. — N.E. E.S.E.

Mon 7th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and courses, setting up shooks working in the rigging, Latitude 33° 00' South Longitude 179° 54 East, one sail in sight, at three P.M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, strong breeze — N.N.E. E. b S. — N.W.

Tues. 8th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, at eight A.M. wore ship, took the larboard boat on deck, nailed her over, setting up shooks, at sundown shortened sail, broke out water, — N.N.E. S. — N.W., N.W.

By Wed 9th

Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef topsails and courses, unbent the mainsail, put a new — N.N.E. N.W. b N.

January Whaling Ground. 1867 Wind. Course,

foot rope on it, repairing it,
grampuses cowfish and kelp
in sight, at sundown shortened sail, and wore ship, E. N.N.E.

Thurs 10th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy N. E.N.E.
weather, grampuses in sight,
repairing the mainsail, and
bent it, unbent the the foresail repaired and bent it,
setting up shooks, at sundown
shortened sail, under double
reef main and close reef foretopsail, Latitude 33° 46' South,
Longitude 179° 51' East at
midnight wore ship,

Frid 11th

Morning fine breeze, fair N. E.N.E.
weather, main togalant
sail out, porpoises in
sight, caught one, setting
up shooks, making sennet,
and main togalant gasket,
set another man to stand
mast heads, at sundown N.E. N.N.W.
wore ship, and shortened
sail lashing the Anchors
working in the rigging, E.S.E.

Sat 12th

Morning light breeze, fair E.S.E. N.E.
weather, grampuses in
sight, took the starboard
boat on deck, nailing her
over, at seven A.M. wore
ship and at nine A.M.
at sundown shortened
sail, Latitude 33° 50' South
Longitude 179° 52' West,

Sun 13th

Morning fair weather.
fine breeze, main togal

January Wy French Rock - 1867

Wind, Course

lant sail out, Latitude, E.S.E., N.N.E.
33°25' South, Longitude
179°43' West A.M., grampuses
in sight, at three P.M. Lat.
32°28' Longitude 179°25' W.
at sundown shortened
sail, strong breeze with E.S.E., N.E.
light rain squalls,

Mon 14th

Morning strong breeze, S.E., N.E.
cloudy weather, under
double reef topsails and
courses, broke out water,
grampuses in sight,
at noon wore ship, E. S.S.E.
making bungs, Latitude
31°38' South Longitude 178°
57' West,

Tues 15th

Morning strong breeze, S.E.
cloudy weather, under S.S.W.
double reef topsails and
courses, broke out provisions,
making sinnet and
bungs, at four P.M. furled
the mainsail, light
rain, at sundown shortened
sail, Latitude 32°32' S.
Longitude 179°45' West,

Wed. 16th

Morning strong breeze, E.S.E. S.
squally weather with
rain, under double reef
topsails and foresail,
making sinnet, at one
P.M. furled the foretopsail,
porpoises in sight, Latitude
33°36' South, at sundown
shortened sail,

Thur. 17th

Morning strong breeze,

January,	Whaling Ground 1867		
		Wind,	Cours
	cloudy weather, with light	E.	S.S.E.
	rain, under double reef		
	topsails, and courses,		
	making sinnet, at six		
	A.M. wore ship, long. 178°		N.N.E.
	56' E. at nine A.M. furled		
	the mainsail, lat. 34°-00' S.		
	Longitude 179°-17' East		
	at sundown, shortened sail,		
Frid. 18th			
	Morning strong breeze,	E.	N.N.E.
	cloudy weather, under		
	close reef topsails and		
	foresail, at nine A.M.		
	set the mainsail, and		
	turned one reef out of		
	each topsail, pumpers in		
	sight, putting grommets		
	on the fore yard, at		
	sundown, fair weather,		
	furled the mainsail,	E.S.E.	N.E.
	Lat 33°-10' Long 179°-32' East		
Sat. 19th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair	E.	N.N.E.
	weather, broke out water		
	and molasses, at noon		
	wore ship, porpoises and		
	swordfish in sight, at		
	sundown shortened sail,		
	Latitude 32°-08' South.		
	Longitude 179°-41' East,		
Sun 20th			
	Morning light breeze,	Vble.	
	fair weather, main top-		S.E. b E.
	-gallant-sail out, gramp-		
	-uses in sight, at sundown		
	shortened sail, Latitude		
	33°-10' South. Longitude		
	179°-52' East,		
Mon. 21st			
	Morning light breeze, fair		

January French Rock - 1867
Wind. Course

weather, main togalant N.E. by N.
sail out, a large Maori E. by S.
canoe bottom side up, and
grampuses in sight,
working in the rigging,
making sinnet, turning
belaying pins, calking
decks, at sundown shortened sail,

Tues 22nd.
Morning fine breeze, fair N.E. E.S.E.
weather, main togalant
sail out, at six A.M. wore
ship, grampuses and killers N.W.
in sight, broke out beef,
flour, oil, and tobacco;
making and pounding
sinnet, rove new gaff-top
sail, downhaul, working in
the rigging, at sundown
shortened sail, Lat, 34°-19'
Longitude 179°-36'. West,

Wed 23d.
Morning fine breeze, fair N. by E.
weather, main togalant N.W. by N.
sail out, at daylight wore
ship, wet hold, repairing E. by N.
hose, at eight A.M. wore
ship, pounding sinnet, N.W. by W.
grampuses in sight,
picking oakum, at sundown shortened sail,
Lat, 33°18'; Longitude 179°44' East

Thur 24th.
Morning strong breeze, main N. by E.
togalant sail out, broke N.W. by W.
out water, at daylight
wore ship, cleaning spades, E. by N.
at seven A.M. took in the
light sails, making a
sword mat, cloudy weather.

anuary Whaling Ground, 1867 Wind, Cours

grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Lat, 33°-11' Long 179°-38' East

Fri 25th

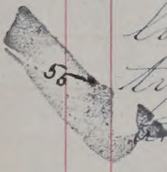
Morning light breeze, E.N.E, fair weather, main togallant sail out, at five A, M, raised sperm whales, going to windard, chasing whales, at seven A.M. lowered the three larboard boats, at eight mate struck, whales going to the westard, at nine whale dead, at ten whale alongside, foggy, broke out casks, put up cutting falls gear, &c, bow and waist boat chasing whales, at one P.M, mate lowered, at four captain lowered, at five captain on board, at sundown all on board, shortened sail, wore ship, × (all hands splice the main brace) × grampuses and lots of sperm whales in sight, set four boats crew watches, Lat, 33°-40' Long, 179°-30' East,

Sat, 26th

Morning light winds E.N.E. and calms, foggy weather, porpoises and skipjacks in sight, at daylight wore ship, commenced cutting, at seven A.M. head off, at ten body in, at half past eleven head in, grampuses in sight, bailing case, at four P.M. started

W/
January French Rock — 1867
by
Wind Course

the tryworks, 44 teeth in
the jaw, flukes 14½ feet
long, under double reef
topsails and foresail,



at five P.M. furled fly
jib and gaff topsail,
set try watches.

Sun 27th

Morning light breeze, E by N.
squally weather, trying N.W.
out the head, at one P.M.
finished trying out the
head, turned up 28 bbls.
porpoises and grampuses
in sight, under double reef
topsails and foresail, at
seven A.M. wore ship, main
topgalant sail out, at sun-
-down shortened sail,
trying out the the body,
Lat. 34° 08' Longitude 179°
02' East, the third mate
of duty.

Mon. 28th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E. by E.
weather, trying out, at one N W by W
P.M. finished trying out,
porpoises and grampuses
in sight, main topgalant
sail out, cleaning try works
and decks, Lat 33° 56' Long.
179° 09' E. broke out water,
cleaned and stowed away the
tools, at sundown shortened
sail, at eight P.M. wore ship, E by S.
set boat crews watches.

Tues 29th

Morning fair weather, wind, N. E.
fine breeze, main topgalant S.E.
sail out, cleaning try works,
cleared away the whales jaw,

January Whaling Ground 1867 Wind. Course

porpoises in sight, setting
up pipe shooks, at noon
light breeze, set the foretop
sail, at one P.M. handed it,
Latitude 34° 35' at sundown
took in sail, Long 179° 32' West

Wed: 30th

Morning light winds and Vble. N.by E.
calms, fair weather, grampuses
porpoises and sharks in sight,
main topgalant sail out
setting up shooks, at sundown
shortened sail, Lat. 34° 58' So.
Long. 178° 59' West, wore ship at five
and eight, a.m, broke out beef,
wet hold,

Thur 31st

Morning light breeze, fair W.S.W.
weather, main topgalant sail N.W.by N.
out, grampuses, porpoises, and
a large log in sight, stowing
oil in the after hold, stowed
54 Bbls 28 gals, at sundown
finished stowing down,
broke out vinegar, Latitude
34° 21' Longitude 179° 36' West

February 1st
Frid,

Morning fine breeze, fair Vble.
weather, porpoises and N.W.
grampuses in sight, W.
main topgalant sail out,
washed ship inside, broke
out water, iron hoops, coal
cask, repairing casks. at nine
A.M. wore ship, light winds
and calms, Longitude 179° 39' West.

Sat. 2nd

Morning light winds and Vble.
calms, fair weather, working
in the rigging, wore ship
several times, grampuses in

February	French Rock –	1867 Wind,	Course
	sight, Latitude 33° 16' S, Longitude 179° 43' West, at sundown shortened sail,	-	
Sun 3rd			
	Morning calm, fair weather, main topgalant sail out,	Vble.	
	grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened	Vble,	S.
	sail, Lat 33° 31' South, very warm,	N.E.	
Mon 4th			
	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, serving jib pennants, unbent the main topsail and bent an old one, grampuses in sight, ripped up the main staysail,	N.E.	S.
	at sundown shortened sail, Lat, 33° 15' Long 179° 57' E,	N.	
	at nine P.M. raining, fine breeze,	N.W.	S.
Tues. 5th			
	Morning fine breeze, raining weather, main topgalant sail out, at seven A.M. fair weather, light breeze, grampuses in sight, also porpoises,	Vble.	S.
	repairing main topsail, Lat. 33° 30' S, Long. 179° 39' East, at sundown shortened sail,	S.S.E.	S.W.
Wed 6th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintopgalant sail out, grampuses and porpoises in sight, wet hold, broke out beef, flour and water,	S.	E.S.E.
	at daylight wore ship picking oakum,		W.S.W.
	at noon wore ship, Lat. 33° 30' South at sundown shortened sail, fine breeze.		E.S.E.

February Whaling Ground. 1867

Thur 7th Wind. Course,

Morning fine breeze, fair E.N.E., S.S.E.
weather, main togalant sail
out, working in the rigging,
straightning the main rat-
-lins, grampuses in sight,
cleaning irons, lances, and
spare whaling gear, and
painting them, Lat, 33°-13,S.
Long 179°-30,East, S.E.by E.

Frid 8th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.N.E.,
weather, main togalant sail S.E.by S.
out, scraping and slushing
masts, working in the rig-
-ging, scraping and paint W.by S.
ing iron work, Lat 34°-03!
Longitude 179°-40! East, at N.N.E.
sundown took in sail, N.W.

Sat. 9th

Morning strong breeze, clo- N.N.E.
-udy weather, at daylight N.W.
wore ship, grampuses and E.
jumpers in sight, at noon
wore ship, Lat, 35°-26' at
sundown took in sail, N.W.

Sun 10th

Morning strong breeze, N.E. N.N.W.
fair weather, at two A.M.
close reefed the foresail,
at daylight under double
reef topsails and courses,
Lat, 34°-44! Long. 177°-50,East,
at four P.M. wore ship, at
sundown shortened sail,

Mon 11th

Morning strong breeze, clou- N.N.E. E.
-dy weather, with rain, under
double reef topsails and
courses; at one P.M. furled
main sail jib and spanker,
raing, strong breeze, Lat, 35°00
Long 179°-18

February	French Rock —	1867. Wind.	Course.
Tues 12th	Morning strong breeze, raining, under double reef topsails and foresail, two boats crews below at noon set the mainsail, broke out water, at one P.M. handed the foretopsail, blowing strong, at midnight wore ship, and hoisted the bowboat.	N.N.E.	E.
Wed 13th	Morning blowing strong, raining, under double reef main topsail and foresail, at four A.M. furled the foresail, at daylight close reefed the maintopsail, at ten a.m. set foresail foretopsail and turned one reef out of the maintopsail, at noon furled the foretopsail and wore ship, at one P.M. furled the foresail and closereefed the maintopsail, at sundown set reefed foresail, Lat. 35°35'.	N. by W. N. by W.	W.N.W E.N.E.
Thur 14th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, under double reef maintopsail and courses, wet hold, broke out beef, one sail, a shark, and swordfish in sight, at sundown handed the mainsail. Lat. 34°37'. Long. 178°-36'. West	W.	N.W.
Frid 15th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main topgalant sail out, spliced the fly jib sheets, Lat. 33°24', at one P.M.,	W.	N.N.W.

February Whaling Ground. 1867.

Wind, Courses

the Milton in sight,
Long. 179°-02' West, at five
A.M. gamming the Milton,
had been into Mongonui,
New Zealand, had shipped
350 Bbls. sp. oil home by the
ship Josephine, had not
seen whales since we saw
her last, brought about
12 bushels of potatoes for us,
at eleven P.M. all on board,
at sundown shortened sail,

Sat 16th

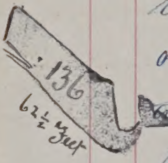
Morning light winds and W. , N.
calms, fair weather, all sail
set, at eight A.M. saw
the Milton chasing whales,
lowered three boats and
pulled up to her, about
ten miles, her boats had
been out of sight two
hours, after a sperm whales,
returned on board,
at two P.M. all on board, . , N.
Lat, 32° 55' Long, 178° 58' West
beating to windward,

Sun 17th

Morning light breeze, fair S. , W.S.W.
weather, all sail set, at
seven A.M. Milton set her
colors for whales in sight,
lowered the three larboard
boats, pulled alongside of
the Milton, capt. Grant
said there was a large lone
sperm whale, bearing W.S.W.
had been out of sight over
an hour, she had taken
a whale yesterday got him
alongside about 10 P.M. last
night, she was cutting in,

Uf
February French Rock- 1867
Wind, Course,

did not lower her boats,
we started after the whale
at eleven A.M., raised the
whale, at noon captain
lowered, the Milton and
one sperm whale in sight,


136
62½ feet

at one P.M., mate fastened,
at 1½ second mate fastened
and killed him, at two
whale dead, at three whale
alongside, putting up cutting
falls, cutting, at seven P.M.
jaw on deck, had 45 teeth,
at nine P.M. stopped cutting,
sent all but two men below,

Mon 18th

Morning light breeze, calms, S.E.
fair weather, at daylight S.S.W.
comenced cutting, at eight
A.M. head of, at eleven A.M.
body in, Mottany in sight
trying out and chasing
whales, whales, measured
62½ feet long, jaw 16¾ feet
long, at 2 P.M. junk in,
head measured 20 feet,
the Milton got another
whale, bailed the case,
at nine P.M. case bailed,
set try watches, at six P.M.
started the works, filled
the tank, latter part wore
ship, under double reef top-
sails and foresail, Milton bore, S.E.

Tues 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.
weather, trying out the head S.S.W.
cutting up the junk, jumpers
and the Milton in sight,
main togalant sail out,
at noon wore ship, Lat. 33°, E.N.E.

February, Whaling Ground 1867

Wind Course

Long 179°23' West, setting up
shooks, at sundown shortened
sail, cutting up the blubber,

Wed. 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair E,S,E, ,S,
weather, at two A,M, wore ship, ,S,S,W,
trying out, at seven A,M, fin ,N,E,
ished trying out the head,
trying out the body, main
togalant sail out, at two P,M,
wore ship, Milton in sight,
cleaning the blubber room,
broke out water, beef, pork,
and oil casks, setting up,
shooks, at sundown shortened
sail,

Thurs 21st

Morning fine breeze, fair ,E, ,N,E,
weather, main togalant sail
out, trying out, milton in
sight, at three P,M, gamming
the Milton, her two whales had
made 150 bbls, at sundown took
in sail, finished trying out
at dark all on board, our
whale turned up 136 Bbls,
Latitude 33°-04' South,

Frid 22nd

Morning fine breeze, fair E,N,E, ,S,E,
weather, wet hold, main tog
allant sail out, broke out ,S,
a set of shooks, made an
anvil, Milton in sight, Lat,
33°05' Long 179°43' West, at
sundown shortened sail,

Sat 23rd

Morning light breeze, E,N,E, ,S,E,
fair weather, main togalant
sail out, stowed down about
49 bbls of oil in after hold,
broke out beef, one sail

February French Rock Ground, 1867

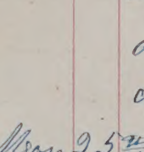
in sight, at noon wore ,N.
ship, at eight P.M. wore
ship, at sundown shorten Vble.
-ed sail, Lat, 34°-04' South,
Longitude 179°-42' West,

Sun 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair W.S.W.
weather, at ten A.M. raised ,N.W.
sperm whales, beating to
windard, at three P.M.
lowered the three larboard
boats, no success, at five
P.M. all on board, Lat,
35°-40' Long 179°-55' West,
at half past five shortened
sail, strong breeze, under
double reef topsails and
courses,

Mon 25th

Morning strong breeze,
fair weather, under double
reef main topsail and
foresail, broke out water, E.N.E. S.E.
began stowing oil, at
half past six A.M. raised
sperm whales, on lea beam
lowered the three larboard
boats, at eight capt. lowered,
at nine waist boat fast-
ened, at ten whale dead,



at ~~aten~~ noon whale alongside,
the fourth mate lost a
bomb gun, Peter got five
dollars bounty, put up the
cutting gear, at one P.M.
comenced cutting in, at four
P.M. head in whole, at dark
body in, porpoise in sight,
set try watches, separating the
~~[illegible]~~ case from the ~~body~~ junk, started
for the Bay of Islands,

February To Bay of Islands, 1867

Tues. 26th — Wind, Course,

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.b.S, S.W.b.W.
weather, main double reef
foretopsail and foresail
setting up shooks, bailing
the case, cleared away the jaw,
at daylight started the
works, calm, cut up the junk,
filled the tank with blub-
ber, porpoises and over 100
albatrosses in sight, 30th bounty,

Wed 27th

Morning light winds and S,E, S.W.b.W.
calms, fair weather, main
topgalant sail out, trying
out, cleaning the blubber
room, at daylight finished
trying out the head, setting
up shooks, head made 32 Bbls,
at ten P.M. set the foretop-
galant sail, broke out water,
cutting up bone, grampuses
and a boracutah in sight,
Lat. 33°09' Long 178°-31' East.

Thurs 28th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.b.W. S.W.b.W.
weather, Lat. 33°51' at four
A.M. finished trying out,
cleaned the try pots, coopering
oil, at two P.M. strong breeze, S.S.E. S.W.
under double reef topsails
and courses, broke out tobacco,
whale turned up 74 Bbls, Long.
177°33' East, at four P.M.
turned the reefs out of the
main topsail at 7 P.M. reefed
it again, at eleven P.M. ma-
in topgalant sail out, fine breeze,

Frid 1st
March

Morning fine breeze, fair S.b.E, S.W.b.W.
weather, main topgalant
sail out, at daylight cloudy S.E.

March Coast of New Zealand, 1867, Wind, course,

at seven A.M, raining, strong
breeze, took in the light sails
and double reefed the top-
-sails, furled the mainsail,
broke out molasses, Lon, 175°02'E,

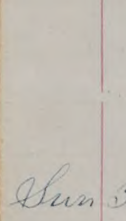
Sat 2nd

Morning fine breeze, fair S.E., S.S.W.
weather, main topgalant sail
out, at four A.M, raised New
Zealand North of Mongonui,
beating up the coast towards
Bay of Islands, at five A.M,
all sail set, at nine A.M,
got up the cables and bent
them, Lat 35°00' Long 174°28' E,
of Mongonui harbor one sail
in sight, scraping masts
scouring bells, broke out water
scraping and varnishing the
skylight, set half watches
latter part light breeze,

Sun 3d

Morning fine breeze, fair E,
weather, beating up the
coast, past the Cobriles,
at three P.M, light breeze,
New Zealand, and sunfish
in sight, Lat. 34°58' Long,
174°13' East,

Mon 4th



Morning fine breeze, fair S,
weather, at noon Pilot on
board, at one P.M, came to
anchor in Bay of Islands,
New Zealand, Pilot brought
the letters. the ships James
Arnold and Milton at sight,
Anchor, Milton arrived last
night, the James Arnold
Capt. Sullivan nine months
out had taken 800 Bbls sp.

arch Bay of Islands 1867. Wind - Course

canoes alongside trading, captain ashore, coopering oil, washing ship outside, Maoris and English boat racing, English beat, also the schr, Gen, Cameron at anchor,

Tues 5th

Morning calm, fair weather, S,E, stowing oil in after hold, at sundown gamming the James Arnold, canoes alongside trading,

Wed 6th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, S,E, canoes alongside trading, stowing oil in the after hold, cleared the schr, Cameron for Auckland, brought 32 Bbls, of sperm oil from the Milton, half of the whale we caught in company, broke out water, brought on board a quarter of beef, boat ashore in the evening,

X X

Thus 7th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,E, weather, stowing oil in after hold, carried the coil of towline ashore, got a barrell of fish from the ship J. Arnold, boats and canoes alongside trading melons, peaches &c tarring down the head stays, gamming the Milton in the evening,

Frid 8th

Morning fine breeze, squally, tarring down, carried the Miltons casks back, carried a raft of 22 water pipes ashore, finished stowing oil in the fore hold, the Mates whale made 132 bbls the 2nd mates 72 Bbls, March Bay of Islands. 1867.

Wind

broke out water, and shooks, setting up shooks, the other ships crews on liberty, three men ran away from the J. Arnold, boat gaming the J. Arnold, in the evening,

Sat. 9th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,E, weather, filling water casks, washing ship inside and out, brought of a lot of onions, canoes alongside trading, the three men from the James Arnold took the custom house boat, one watch on liberty from the Milton, boat ashore,

Sun 10th

Morning fine breeze, squally E,S,E, weather, starboard watch ashore on liberty, also the starboard watch from the Milton, at ten P.M. all on board, sober,

Mon 11th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,E, weather, towed a raft of 15 casks water on board, larboard watch ashore on liberty also the Miltons, sailed the Gen, Cameron for S,W. Auckland, painting ship outside, brought back the custom boat, found her about 14 miles down the coast, did not find the men, arrd the sloop, Cornstalk,

Tues 12th

Morning strong breeze, fair S,W, weather, sailed the cutter Cornstalk, painting and calking ship outside, starboard watch ashore on liberty, with the J. Arnold and Miltons crews, shore boat capsized, March. Bay of Islands, 1867

Wed 13th Wind

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, S,S,W,
painting ship outside
larboard watch ashore on liberty,
and Meittons crew, arrived
a cutter,

Thur, 14th

Morning strong breeze, cloudy S,W,
weather, cutter George and Mary
alongside with wood got two
cords, stowing down water, starboard
watch ashore on liberty,
canoes alongside trading, W.

Frid 15th

Morning, calm, fair weather, W,
towed on board a raft of six
pipes of water, heeled the ship
to larboard, at noon fine breeze,
larboard watch ashore on
liberty, arrived the schr, Apacra
from Auckland, captain up
the river, on an excursion,
boat after peaches, got about
ten bushells, repairing her W.
in the waist, at sundown
heeled her part way back,

Sat, 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, W,S,W,
heeled the ship to larboard,
putting new sheathing
on on the starboard waist,
filling water, at three P,M,
heeled her back, strong breeze,

Sun 17th

Morning fine breeze, fair N,W,
weather, starboard watch
ashore on liberty, officers
up the river, gamming the
ships, arrived the cutter Speedwell,
from Auckland,

Mon 18th

Morning fine breeze fair

March Bay of Islands, 1867

Wind

weather, arrived the schr. N,E,ly
Sea breeze, from Auckland,
keeled the ship to larb-
-oard, larboard watch
on liberty, the James Arnold
hauled into the middle
of the bay, gave the
Milton a spare boat, right
-ed the ship up,

Tues, 19th

Morning light breeze, Vble,
fair weather, sailed the
ships James Arnold, and
Milton, bound to french
rock; stowing down water,
boats and canoes along-
-side trading, arrived the
schr. Gen. Cameron from
Auckland, sent up a new
main togalant stay, setting
it up, righted the ship up,

Wed 20th

Morning strong breeze, N,E,
squally weather, with rain,
shipped a man for home,
breaking oil out of the
lower hold to find the
leak, stowing water between
decks, found the leak in
the waist, starboard side
two feet eight inches below
water, blowing strong, boat
went after pipes, latter part
raining hard, canoes trading,

Thu 21st

Morning strong breeze, rainy S,E,
weather, shipped a passenger
for home, towed ashore
a raft of 8 casks ashore,
coopered 12 beef barrells, filled
the water casks, carried them ashore

March
Frid 22nd Bay of Islands, 1867 Wind

Morning fine breeze, cloudy W,
weather, carried ashor three
78 lbs of tobacco, carried
ashore the letters, sailed the
Sea Breeze, for Auckland,
heeled the ship over, repaired
the waist, stowed the water
between decks, towed off
two pipes of water, rainy, E, S, E,

Sat, 23d

Morning calm, fair weather, E,
starboard watch on liberty,
boat went after peaches,
brought on board some bread
and potatoes, cleared away
the sperm whales jaws,
sailed the schr. Cameron
for Auckland, rainy, boat S,
got about six bushels of
nice peaches,

Sun, 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair S,
weather, arrived the schr. Gen,
Cameron, had been outside
experienced heavy gales and
head sea, was forced to return,
carried away her jib, and
fore foot, larboard watch
on liberty, cloudy weather,
× went to church in the evening, ×

Mon 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair S, W,
weather, brought off a raft
of four casks, stowing it down
between decks, brought off the
bone we left here last year,
and two tons potatoes, stowed
them in the run, painted
the waist, loosed aft sail,
at ten A.M, had a heavy
squall, drifted in past the

March Bay of Islands 1867 Wind

schr. Cameron, furled the sails
Let go the Larboard anchor,
sailed the schr. Cameron.

Tues 26th
Morning light winds and
calms, squally weather with
rain, Pilot on board, weighed
both anchors, pulled her
into centre of the bay, came
to anchor, wet hold, captn went
to Manawara on an excur-
sion, arrived the steamer
Beautiful Star, frieghted
with sheep to exchange,
from Napier, N,Z, bound
back by way of Auckland,
turning in the main shrouds,

W Wed 27th
Morning strong breeze, cloud- S,W,
-dy weather, turning in the
main and main topmast
rigging, cooper making wash
tubs, steamer at Pahia,
exchanging sheep,

Thurs, 28th
Morning fine breeze, fair N,W,
weather, starboard watch on
liberty, broke out molasses,
seizing the lanyards to the
main rigging, sold the other
spare boat for 20 Lbs, carried
her ashore, repairing the main
topsail and foresail,

Frid 29th
Morning fine breeze, squally
weather with rain, seizing up
the lanyards and shrouds,
Larboard watch on liberty,
repairing the main topsail
parrell rope, arrived a cutter,
at noon strong breeze,

March Bay of Islands, 1867
Sat. 30th, Wind,

at four P.M, fine breeze,
brought onboard two geese,
one barrell of tar, two bushels
salt, four quarters of beef,
salting it down, sailed the
cutter, gauged the oil, 29bbls S W
to sell, boat went after pea-
-ches, shipped a man, work-
-ing in the rigging, fine
breeze, fair weather, at eleven
P.M, arrived the schrs, Gen, Cam-
-eron and Sea Breeze,

Sun 31st

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E,
weather, attended church in
the evening,

April 1st
Mon

Morning strong breeze,
squally weather, boat went
after pipes, at daylight
Sea Breeze, alongside, put
29 Bbls. of sp. oil, and 3 coils
of tow line board of her,
brought off four quarters
of beef, boat went after sand
another after peaches, working
in the rigging, getting ready
to sail, rigging the boats
put the larboard anchor
in the shoe, boat ashore
in the evening,

Tues 2nd

Morning fine breeze, fair N.N.E,
weather, at nine A.M, got
underweigh, all sail set,
beating out the bay,
Mr, Wheeler came onboard,
formerly mate of the Sophia
Thornton, at one P.M, Pilot
left, stowing the anchors
on the bows, at sundown

April From Bay of Islands 1867, Wind Course

stowed the cables below;
washed off, handed the fore
togalant sail, set sea watches
latter part rainy, under dou-
ble reef topsails,

Wed, 3d

Morning strong breeze, Vble
squally weather, with rain,
under double reef top N.E. & E.
sails and courses, Lat.
35° long 175° 35' East, making
and taking in sail,
at eight P.M. fair weather, N.E.
wore ship, fine breeze, E. & E.

Thur 4th

Morning fine breeze, rainy N. by E.
weather, squally, main tog- E. by N.
alant sail out, packing
beef over, a brig in sight,

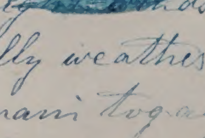
Frid, 5th

Morning light winds N
and calms, fair weather, E.N.E.
repairing hose, setting
up the main togalant
stay, a brig in sight,
repairing boat sails, work-
ing in the rigging, heading
up the beef, cleaning whales
teeth, crossed the meridian

Sat. 6th

Morning fine breeze, N.W. by N.
fair weather, main tog-
alant sail out, wet hold,
setting up shooks, broke
out water, killers in sight,

Sun 7th



Morning light winds and Vble
calms, squally weather, N.E. by N.
wind Vble, main togalant
sail out, 25 bounty, at half
past eleven raised sperm

April To French Rock Ground 1867

Wind, Course,

whales, lowered the three larboard boats, at one P.M., Mr. Wheeler lowered in the starboard boat, at two P.M., bow boat struck, whale stove the boat, did not fasten, waist boat took some of the men off, and chased the whales, lat 34°18' at five P.M., Mr. Wheeler on board with stove boat, at half past seven all on board, no success, set boats crew watches,

Mon 8th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, repairing bow boat, grampuses and porpoises in sight, getting boats ready for whaling, at sundown took in sail, fine breeze, lat. 33-57; longitude 179°14' West, — E, by S., N.E. by N.

Tues 9th

Morning calm, fair weather, main togalant sail out, repairing the bow boat, put her on the cranes, killed a pig, at sundown took in sail, light breeze, — Vble, S.S.E., W.

Wed 10th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, grampuses and finbacks in sight, the ship James, Arnold in sight, at one P.M., gamming her, she had taken 200 bbls. sp. oil. since leaving the bay broke out the new main topsail, setting up shooks. the Arnold left the Milton chasing whales, lat. 33°44' long 179°45' West, at 11 P.M., all on board; strong breeze, — E.N.E., W.

April French Rock - 1867
Thur 11th Wind, Course

Morning strong breeze, N.
rainy weather, at three ,W.
A.M. wore ship, James Arnold E,by N.
in sight, at daylight ,W.
wore ship, under double
reef topsails and foresail, Vble, N.E.by N.
at four P.M. blowing stro-
ng, shortened sail down
to close reef maintopsail,

Frid 12th

Morning blowing very strong, E.to N.
squally, heavy rain, under
close reef main topsail and
foresail, James Arnold in
sight. at four P.M. handed
the foresail, put the boats
on the upper cranes, battened
down the hatches, leaks 50 strokes an hour,

Sat. 13th

Morning blowing strong, S.E. S.S.W.
heavy sea, cloudy weather,
under close reef maintopsail,
James Arnold in sight,
at noon wore ship and
set reefed foresail, fair E.N.E.
weather, killed a pig, Lat.
34° 04' Long 179° 47' East,

Sun 14th

Morning fine breeze, cloudy S. E.by S.
weather, James Arnold, in
sight, and the Milton,
gamming the Milton,
had taken 350 bbls. sperm
since leaving port, was,
stowing down, fair weather,
Trick had taken five (25)
dollars bounty, carried 600
lbs. tobacco on board the
Milton, shortened sail,
at ten P.M. all on board,
light breeze,

April Whaling Ground, 1867

Wind Course

Mon. 15th

Morning fine breeze, cloudy E. N.N.E.
weather with light rain,
the Milton, grampuses and
a shark in sight, rove new
jib sheets, working in the
rigging, getting a new main
topsail ready to bend,
broke out molasses, at noon
wore ship, Lat 32°35' South S.S.E.
at sundown shortened sail,
at ten P.M. wore ship,

Tues 16th

Morning strong breeze, clou- E. S.S.E.
-dy weather, at seven A.M.
wore ship, bent a new main N.N.E.
topsail, ripped the patches
and leech rope off the old E.
one, at noon wore ship, S.S.E.
unbent the gaff topsail,
repairing it, Milton and
James Arnold in sight,
at sundown shortened sail,
Lat, 33°00' Long 179°22' W.

Wed, 17th

Morning strong breeze, N.E. N.N.W.
squally weather, under
single reef maintopsail
and double reef foretopsail
and courses, broke out
oil bread and water, rep-
airing the gaff topsail,
porpoises in sight, at two
P.M. double reefed the main
topsail, Lat, 32°52' at
sundown shortened sail,

Thurs 18th

Morning strong breeze, clo- N.E.&N.
-udy weather, at one A.M. E.S.E.
wore ship, at seven A.M. N.W.
wore ship, under double S.&W.
reef topsails and courses,

April. French Rock — 1867
Wind. Course

at seven A.M. furled the
mainsail, working in the
rigging, skrimshawing,
Lat 33°35' Long, 178°58, W, rainy,

Frid 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair — N, E,N,E,
weather topsails and courses
working in the rigging,
jumpers and skipjacks in
sight, at noon wore ship, — W,
unbent the foresail repaired
and bent it, at sundown
shortened sail, Lat 33°32' Long 179°11, W.

Sat. 20th

Morning strong breeze, — N,E,b,E,
foggy weather, under single — S,E,b,E
reef main, double reef fore
topsail and courses, at seven
A.M. wore ship, making scrub — N,b,W.
brooms, broke out beef, at noon
wore ship, at half past three P.M. — S,E,
double reefed the maintopsail,
at dark shortened sail,

Sun. 21st

Morning strong breeze, fog- — E,N,E,
gy weather, Lat 33°01' at six
A.M. wore ship, under main — S,
and double reef foretopsail
and foresail, at noon luffed
on the larboard tack, at
sundown, wore ship, heavy
sea, shortened sail, — N,

Mon 22nd

Morning strong breeze, — E,N,E,
fair weather, making spun- — S,E,
yarn, finbacks in sight, — N,
broke out water, making
a log reel, under double reef
topsails and and courses,
at sundown shortened sail,

Whaling Ground, 1867

April		Wind,	Course,
Tues 23d			
	Morning light breeze, fair	N.E.	E.
	weather, main topgalant		
	sail out, making spunyarn,		
	cleaning mincing and spun-		
	-yarn machines, bent a new		
	foretopmaststaysail, repa-		
	-iring the old one, Lat, 33°42'		
	Long, 179°20' West at sundown		
	shortened sail,		
Wed, 24th			
	Morning light breeze, fair	N.	E.N.E.
	weather, main topgalant sail		
	out, broke out two lower stu-		
	dnsails, cutting them over,		
	grampuses, porpoises, sharks		
	and finbacks in sight, wet		
	hold, rove new main topgal-		
	-ant braces and clewlines		
	at noon wore ship, calm, at		E.
	five P.M., wore ship, took in sail,		N.N.E.
Thu 25th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair	S.E.	N.E.
	weather, under doublereef		N.N.W.
	topsails and courses, strapping		
	studding sail blocks, cutting		
	over a lower studding sail,		
	at one P.M., furled the main		
	sail, Lat 33°40' Long 178°24' W		
	at sundown before the wind,		W.
	at dark on larboard tack,		S by W.
Frid 26th			
	Morning blowing strong,	S.E. by E.	
	squally, under double reef		S by W.
	main topsail and foresail		
	at eight A.M. close reefed the		
	main topsail, picking oakum,		
	at noon wore ship, Lat, 33°33'		N. E.
	Long. 179°08' W. at four P.M. hoisted the		
	boats, rough sea,		
Sat, 27th			
	Morning strong breeze, squally		

April French Rock – 1867

		Wind,	Course
	under close reef main	S.E.	E.N.E.
	topsail and foresail,		
	at seven A.M. wore ship,		N.W.
	at noon wore ship, set the		and N.
	fore topsail, turned one reef		
	out of the main topsail,		
	at three P.M. furled fore		
	topsail, at dark close reefed		
	the main topsail, latter part		
	raining, Lat 32° 33' Long 179° 19' W.		
Sun 28th.			
	Morning strong breeze fair	S.E.b.E.	S.b.W.
	weather, at seven A.M. wore		
	ship, under double reef top-		N.E.b.E.
	sails and foresail, at sun-		
	down shortened sail.		
	Lat. 32° 31' Long. 179° 38' West,		
Mon 29th.			
	Morning strong breeze,	S.S.E.	
	fair weather, under double		E.
	reef topsails and courses,		N.to N.E.
	set up the main togalant		
	stay, running for French		
	Rock, at three P.M. furled		
	the foretopsail, luffed on		
	the wind, Lat 31° 30' Long 179° 06' West		E.
Tues, 30th.			
	Morning strong breeze,	S.E.	
	squally weather, under		E.N.E.
	double reef topsails and		
	foresail, broke out a new		
	foresail, French Rock		
	in sight, to windward,		
	at four P.M. wore ship,		
	at five furled the fore-		
	topsail, blowing strong,		
	Lat. 31° 30' South,		
	Longitude 178° 30' West,		

Whaling Ground, 1867

May		Wind,	Course
Wed 1st	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under double reef topsails and foresail, stowed the scuttle butt below, bent a new foresail, rove new buntlines and leechlines, broke out water, beef and pork, repairing the old foresail, at noon set the mainsail, at sundown shortened sail, light breeze, squally with light rain,	E,ly S,	S,ly E,
Thur 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under whole main double reef foretopsail and courses, reeving new rigging, bent a new main togalant sail, set it, porpoises in sight, Lat, 32°18' Long 179° 18' East, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship,	E.S.E,	S,
Frid 3d	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, under topsails and courses, rove new fore and main lifts, put up reef tackles to the foresail, at noon main togalant sail out, at two P,M, furled the light sails, at four P,M, double reefed the topsails, at dark furled the mainsail, Lat, 31° 03' S,	S,E,	N,E,
Sat 4th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, Lat, 31°35' Long, 179° 43' West, at nine A,M, wore ship, under main single reef foretopsail and courses, at dark took in sail,	E.	N,N,E, S,S,E,

May French Rock — 1867

Sun 5th Wind, Course

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E., S.E.
weather, main topgalant sail
out. James Arnold and
Milton in sight, chasing
whales, at ten A.M. lowered
the three larboard boats,
at two P.M. bow-boat caps-
ized, in a squall, and waist
boat struck a large sperm
whale, took all the line,
mate took him, waist boat
fired a bomb lance into
him, at the third sounding
whale took most of the
line, and no other line
being handy, held so hard
it parted close to the whale,
saved most of the line, ship
Milton caught a large whale,
and Jms. Arnold took two
large whales, at sundown
all on board, starboard boat
picked up the bow boat,
waist boat took the spare line
and chased them again, at
dark spoke the Jms. Arnold
she had just stowed a whale that
made 97 Bbls, she was cutting,
shortened sail

Mon 6th

morning light breeze, squally, N.E.
at daylight all sail set, N.N.W.
broke out beef and water,
working in the rigging, W.S.W.
Milton and James Arnold
in sight trying out, and cutting, S.
at one P.M. took in foretopgalant S.S.E.
sail, at five P.M. took in
the light sails, at sundown
double reefed the ~~topsails~~,
light rain squalls,

Whaling Ground. 1867

Wind, Course.

May
Tues. 7th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out Milton and Jas Arnold in sight, gammoning the Milton, gave her the turning lathe, at dark took in sail at eleven P.M. all on board

W., N.N.W., S.S.W.

Wed 8th

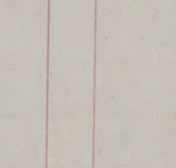
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, gaming the Jas. Arnold, got 10 bbls beef from her, main togalant sail out, unbent the foretopsail and bent another one, at dark shortened sail, light breeze, Lat 33°-06': Long. 178°-37': East,

N.W. by N., N.E.

Thur 9th

Morning light winds and calm fair weather, James Arnold in sight, main togalant sail out at seven A.M. raised a school of large sperm whales, set the foretogallant sail, lowered the three larboard boats, at eight lowered the starboard boat, at two P.M. mate struck, had started to come on board, gave the bow boat the line, starboard boat fastened, waist boat got mates bomb gun and killed him, ran a great deal, out of sight of the ship all the time, at sundown whale dead, raised the ship 2nd and 3rd mates stopped by the whale, the other two boats pulled on board, at ten P.M. whale alongside, fine breeze, Milton and Jas. Arnold in sight, Jas Arnold caught also Milton one, putting up cutting gear, set try watches,

N.N.W.



French Rock - 1867

May
Frid 10th Wind, Course

Morning light breeze, fair N.E.
weather, at daylight comen-
ced cutting. at nine A.M.
head off, at noon body
in, at four P.M. head in,
James Arnold and Milton
in sight, cutting, bailed the
case, started the works, at
four P.M. strong breeze, wore
ship, later part blowing strong,

Sat 11th

Morning blowing strong, N.W.
close reefed the main topsail, W.S.W.
cut up the junk and
put it in the tank, broke
out water and molasses,
at seven A.M. reefed the foresail,
making tarpaulins,
the James Arnold in sight
at two P.M. started the works
trying out the head, cutting
up the blubber,

Sun 12th

Morning strong breeze, fair S.W.
weather, Jas Arnold in sight, S.S.E.
trying out, at noon finished
trying out the head,
setting up shooks, trying
out the body, fine breeze,
under double reef maintopsail
and foresail, at dark
close reefed the maintopsail,

Mon 13th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.
weather, trying out, broke W.S.W.
out bread, 100 albatross in
sight, under main double
reef foretopsail and foresail,
at dark shortened sail,

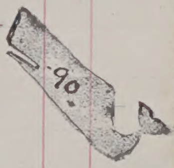
Whaling Ground 1867

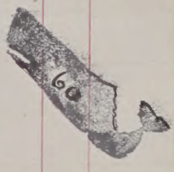
May
Tues 14th Wind, Course,

Morning fine breeze fair W.S.W., N.W.
weather, at three A.M. finished
trying out, main topgalant
sail out, broke out shooks
and heads, at sundown took
in sail, gaming the Milton,
had taken a 100 Bbl whale
found an old fashion iron
in his case, marked bk. Mars,
at ten P.M. all on board,
wore ship, whale turned up 95 Bbls.

Wed 15th

Morning fine breeze, fair W.S.W. S.
weather, under short sail,
stowing oil in lower after
hold, at noon raised sperm
whales, lowered the three
larboard boats, at one P.M.
mate and third mate struck,
at two P.M. mates whale al-
ongside, at eight P.M. both
whales alongside, at two P.M.
under whole main topsail,
at eight shortened sail, put
ting up cutting gear, Milton
and James Arnold in sight,





Thur 16th

Morning fine breeze, fair W.S.W.
weather, at daylight commenced
cutting, at ten A.M. head of
3d mates whale off, at noon
body in, setting up shooks,
Milton and grampuses in
sight, at five P.M. head of mate
whale off and body in, at
eight P.M. head of mates whale
in, at dark started the works,

Fri 17th

Morning light winds, fair W.S.W.
weather, at daylight hove in
the other head, bailing case,

May My Homeward Bound, 1867

		my Wind,	Course
	trying out, setting up shooks, Mutton and finbacks in sight, under foresail and double reef maintopsail,		S.
	cut up the junk and filled the tank,		
Sat 18th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair	S.E.	
	weather, at eight A.M. finished trying out the head,		S.S.W.
	broke out and set up shooks, stowing oil in the after hold,		
Sun 19th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair	E.S.E.	S.
	weather, trying out, stowing oil in after hold, cleaning the blubber room, coopering oil, under close reef main topsail and foresail, lat, 3.3s		
Mon 20th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair	E.N.E.	
	weather, trying out, at daylight		S.E.
	finished trying out, coopering oil, stowed one large cask in the blubber room, two whales turned up, 150 Bbls, under double reef topsails and foresail, at sundown set boat crews watches, wet hold,		
Tues 21st			
	Morning strong breeze,	N.N.E.	E.
	cloudy weather, stowing oil in lower fore and after hold, broke out beef, at sundown under double reef main topsail and foresail, first	N.E.	S.E.
	whale stowed 90 bbls, started for home,		
my Wed 22nd			
	Morning strong breeze,	N.E.	S.E.
	squally weather, finished		

via Cape Horn

May Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course,

stowing down oil, the three
last whales stowed Bbls
the first one 90 Bbls, washed
ship, under double reef top
-sails and foresail, loged
six knots, at dark set sea
watches, Lat, 35°50' Long 177°00

Thur 23d.

Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, at one A, M, set N,E, ,S,E,
the mainsail, under single
reef maintopsail double reef
foretopsail and courses, at
two Do, main togalantsail N,W,
out, broke out pork and m
-olasses, latter part fair we
-ather, second mate standwatch,

Frid 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair S.S.W, ,S,E,
weather, main togalant sail
out, put the coolers and deck
pot below, put the bow boat
~~below~~ on the house, broke
out a new mainsail and
foretopsail, lashed the spars
on deck, all sail set, at
sundown wind increasing
took in the foretogalantsail,

Lat 30°20

Sat 25th.

Morning light winds Vble, E,S,E,
and calms, fair weather,
all sail set. bent a new,
mainsail, put the waist
boat on the house at dark
handed the foretogalantsail.

Sun 26th.

Morning light winds and S,E,&E, ,E,
calms, at seven A.M. wore ship S. by E,
at noon fine breeze, growing
cooler, all sail set,

May. Homeward Bound 1867

Mon 27th Wind, Course

Morning strong breeze, E.S.E.
fair weather, broke out water, S.E.b.E.
and cabin stove, at one P.M.
handed light sails, nailed a piece
of canvas against the
forward part of the run,
under topsails and courses,
at eight P.M. under double
reef topsails and courses,
looking for Chatam Isl-
ands, on lea bow, at ten
P.M., handed the mainsail
and foretopsail,

Tues 28th

Morning blowing strong, S.E., E.N.E.
squally weather, under close
reef maintopsail and fore
sail, raining, at at midnight
set the foretopsail,

Wed 29th

Morning blowing strong, S.S.E.
squally weather, under E.b.S.
close reef topsails and cour-
ses, at sundown handed
foretopsail, Latitude 42°
44' S. Long 172° 31' West,

Thur 30th

Morning strong breeze, S.b.E.
fair weather, under double E.b.S.
reef topsails foresail and
reef mainsail, at seven P.M.
set mainsail, at eight carried
away the jib unbent it,
broke out and bent a
new one, Lat, 42° 35' S Long,
171° 38' W. parted the main
tack, rove a new one out of
the cask slings,

Frid 31st

Morning fine breeze, squally S., E.S.E
weather, under main single

June Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

reef foretopsail and courses,
broke out water, bread, beef,
and slop chest, wet hold
at sundown double reefed
the foretopsail, Lat 42° 25'
Long, 169° 35' West,

Sat. 1st of June,
Morning strong breeze, S.S.W. E by S.
squally weather, under single
reef main double reef fore
topsails foresail and reef
mainsail, blowing strong,
finbacks in sight, Lat.
43° 20' Longitude 167° 09' West

Sun 2nd
Morning strong breeze, squal S.W. E by S.
-ly weather, main togalant
sail out, Lat, 43° 35' Long, E.S.E.
5M 164° 51' West, at four P.M. han-
ded the main togalant sail,
and single reef maintopsail,
blowing strong, Lon 163° 40'

Mon 3d
Morning strong breeze, W.S.W.
squally weather, rove new E.S.E.
main reef tackles, maintog
alant sail out, Lat. 44° 50'
Longitude 159° 05' West,

Tues 4th
Morning strong breeze, squ S.W. E by S.
-ally weather, Long 156° 51' West,
at two A.M. handed the main
togalant sail and double
reefed the maintopsail, at day
-light maintogalant sail out,
hail and rain squalls, Lat,
35° 42' Long 155° 21' West, at nine
A.M. handed maintogalant sail,
at two P.M. single reefed the
maintopsail, at sundown
double reefed the topsails,

Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind,	Courses,
June Wed 5th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, with rain, hail and snow, broke out water, Lat 45° 10' Long. 150° 55' W. at dark close reefed the fore topsail, at ten P.M. turned the reefs out of the mntopsl,	W.S.W.	E.b S.
Thur 6th	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, Long 148° 47' West, broke out pork, working in the rigging, maintogalant sail out, loged 9½ to 11 knots, Lat. 46° 39' Longitude 147° 15' West,	W.S.W.	E.S.E.
Frid 7th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, unbent the foretopsail, bent a new one, unshiped the forward bow boat davit and baser, broke out molasses, Lat. 47° 09' Long. 143° 23' West. at two P.M. double reefed the maintopsail, at eleven turned them out,	W.	E.
Sat 8th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main togalant sail out, rigging studdsails, at two P.M. lower foretopmast and main togalant studding sails out, broke out water and a togallant studding sail, at dark took in studding sails, Lat. 47° 30' Long. 139° 30' at nine P.M. took in the light sails, at ten P.M. wind increasing double reef the fore topsail, at 11 single reefed maintopsail,	N.	E.b N.
Sun 9th	Morning blowing strong, squally weather, at two P.M.	N.E.	E.S.E.

June Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind,	Course
	took in jib and mizzen and double reefed the maintopsail, at four furled the mainsail foretopsail, foresail and mizzen staysail and close reefed the maintopsail, at eight A.M. goose wing maintopsail blowing a gale, at noon furled the foretopmast staysail, lashed a piece of canvass in the mizzen rigging, shipped a sea and broke the skylight,		
Mon 10th	Morning strong breeze, squally weather, at nine A.M. main togalant sail out, rove a new main tack, Lat. 48° 49' Long. 136° 01' W. killers in sight, at eleven P.M. under double reef topsails and foresail, blowing S.W. strong,	Vble,	.E.N.E. .E.N.E.
Tues. 11th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, at seven A.M. main togalant sail and topmast studding sail, at eight took in topmast studding sail, and light sails, at ten A.M. set main togalant sail, at one P.M. set light sails, at nine A.M. Lat. 49° 10' Longitude 132° 24' West,	Vble,	.E.N.E.
Wen 12th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, maintogalant sail out, broke out water, pork, and beef. at sundown set topmast studding sail, light breeze, at noon set fore togalantsail, Lat. 48° 15' Long 129° 44' at ten P.M. set lower studding sail,	Vble,	.E. by N.

Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind.	Course
June Thur 13th	Morning light winds and calms, all sail and studding sails set, bent a new fore topgalant sail, rove new clew lines, buntlines and sheets, at two P.M. took in foretop-	Vble.	E. by N.
	-galant sail, and studding sails, broke out sails, fine breeze, light rain and hail,	S.W.	
Frid 14th	Morning fine breeze, squally weather, rain and hail, maintopgallantsail out at ten A.M. reefed the mainsail, at noon reefed the foretopsail, repaired the maintopsail parrel lashing, Lon 124° 01' W.	W.	E. by N.
Sat 15th	Morning fine breeze, fair	N. by W.	
	weather, all sail and studding sails set, porpoises in sight, caught three porpoises, long. 120° 30' W. at seven A.M. took in the studding-sails and foretopgalant sail, wind increasing, rain and hail,		E. by N.
Sun 16th	Morning fine breeze, squally	W. by N.	
	weather, maintopgalant sail and studding sails set, Lat 48° 32' Long. 115° 35' West, all sail		E. by N.
	set, at four P.M. took in foretglntsl.		E.
Mon 17th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, all sail and studn'sls set, working in the rigging, broke out water and flour, porpoises in sight, caught two, at four P.M. took in lower and topgalant studn'sails, Latitude 49° 06' South, Longitude 112° 16' West,	Vble.	E.

Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind.	Course.
June Tues.	18th		
	Morning fine breeze, fair	E. by S.	
	weather, main topgalant		S. by E.
	sail out, at nine A.M., wore		
	ship, at ten took in the		
	light sails, wind increa-		
	sing, at two P.M., double reef-		
	-ed the topsails, at nine	S.E. by E.	
	P.M., handed the main-		
	sail and foretopsail,		N.E. by E.
	blowing strong Lat 50° 15' S.		
	Longitude; 112° 23' West,		
Wed	19th		
	Morning blowing strong,	S.S.E.	
	squally weather, at two		E. by N.
	A.M. close reefed the main		
	topsail, at seven A.M.		
	furled the foresail, half		
	watch below, at sundown		
	set reef foresail, Long. 111° 59'		
	at nine set close reef fore		
	topsail, at half past eleven		
	set reef mainsail,		
Thu	20th		
	Morning strong breeze,	S.S.E.	E.
	squally weather, under single		
	reef maintopsail double reef		
	foretopsail and courses,		
	Long 109° 13' West, broke out		
	molasses, at four P.M.,		
	double reefed the maintop-		
	-sail Lat. 48° 52' Long 108-48'		
	hail, snow, and rain.		
Frid	21st		
	Morning strong breeze,		
	squally weather, with rain	S.E.	E.N.E.
	hail and snow, Long 106° 40'		
	under single reef maintop-		
	sail, double reef foretopsail		
	and courses, at one P.M., dou-		
	-ble reefed the maintopsail		
	Latitude 48° 22' South		

My Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind	Course
June Sat 22nd			
	Morning strong breeze		
	squally weather, hail rain		
	and snow, broke out water		
	and beef, under double reef		
	topsails and courses, fine		
	breeze, Longitude 104° 40' W.		
Sun 23d.			
	Morning light winds and	Vble.	E.N.E.
	calms, fair weather, at ten		
	A.M. wore ship, at three P.M.		S.S.W.
	wore ship, penguins in sight,	S.E.	E.
	main togalant sail out,		
	at sundown set the foretog'sail		
Mon 24th			
	Morning light breeze, fair	S.S.E.	
	weather, all sail set, wet hold,		E.
	shortened the foretogalant		
	sheets and halliards, grampuses, and porpoises in sight,		
	Lat, 47° 23' Long. 102° 20' W.		
Tues. 25th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair	N.W.	
	weather, all sail set, and		E.½S.
	studding sails, broke out		
	bread, at eight A.M. took		
	in the foretogalant sail,		
	porpoises in sight, at seven		
	P.M. took in the studnsails,		
	rainy, long 99° 19' West 8½ knots,		
Wed 26th			
	Morning strong breeze,	W.N.W.	
	foggy weather with rain,		E.S.E.
	main togalant sail out,		
	at daylight set studnsails,		
	thermometer 58° above zero,		
	at dark took in the studin sails, Lat. 49° 52' Long 95° 55' W.		
	by dead reckoning,		
Thu 27th			
	Morning strong breeze, foggy	W.N.W.	
	weather, main togalant sail out,		E.S.E.

une Homeward Bound 1867.

Wind, Course,

at eleven A.M. double reefed
the foretopsail, Lat, 52° 02' S,
Longitude, 92° 23' by dead
reckoning, ther, 63° above zero, W. by N, E.S.E,
at sundown handed main
togalant sail, blowing strong,
at ten P.M, doublereefed
the maintopsail,

Frid 28th

Morning blowing strong, S.W. E.S.E,
raing, under double reef topsails
reef mainsail and W,
whole foresail, at daylight main
togalant sail out, broke
out water, put up topmast
studinsail boom starboard
side, set the stunsail, at
one P.M, took it in, at
dark raing, blowing strong,
under double reef maintopsail
and foresail, Lat. 54° 06'
Long, 87° 11' West ther, 58° above zero,

2d Frid 28th

Morning blowing strong W. by S.
squally weather, at five A. E.S.E,
M. reefed the foresail and
close reefed the maintopsail,
at seven turned them out E,
again, very heavy sea, Lat
55° 45' Long 85° 35' West,
at eleven P.M, under single
reef maintopsail double
reef foretopsail and courses
changed the day,

Sat 29th

Morning light breeze, fair S.W. E. by N,
weather all sail topmast and
lower studinsails set, at noon S.S.E,
took in studinsails and
light sails, at one P.M, S.S.E,
set them again, porpoises

June

My Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

in sight, Lat. 56°28.' Long.
82°39.' West. at sundown fine
breeze, Long 81°36.' W. Log 10½ knots.

Sun 30th

Morning blowing strong, W.S.W.
squally weather with rain
hail and snow, at seven A.M.
took in maintogalant sail
and double reefed the fore
topsail, one sail in sight, E.N.E.
at three P.M. furled the fore
topsail and mainsail,
lowest lat. 57°03.' Long 75°48.'
off Cape Horn,

Mon 1st July

Morning fine breeze, fair we- S.W. E.N.E.
ather, at three A.M. hail and
rain, set close reef foretopsail
at four A.M. turned one reef
out of the foretopsail, broke
out water and molasses at
ten A.M. set whole main top
sail and jib, at noon took E.
them in. heavy snow squalls
at two P.M. double reefed the
maintopsail, sighted Diego
Rock, 48.' miles South west of E by S.
Cape Horn, at five turned
one reef out of the main's E.
topsail, Lat. 46°50.' Long 68°48.'
at ten saw a sail, turned the
reef out of the mainsail,

Tues 2nd

Morning light breeze, squally S.W.
weather, maintogalant sail, E by N.
and topmast studinsail out,
at ten began taking in sail,
at noon under double reef tops
ail and courses, had a heavy
snow squally at one P.M. reefed
mainsail, at two turned one

July Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

reef out of the maintopsail
Lat 56° 40' Long 64° 40' West, N.E. by N.
ther 29° above zero, day 6 hours
and forty minutes long.

Wed 3d
Morning light breeze, cloudy, S.W.
all sail set, broke out beef, N.E. by N.
pork and water, wind increasing N.W. by N.
took in light sails and N.E. by N.
double reefed the topsails,
at dark reefed mainsail and
furled it, strong breeze, Ther 34°
above zero, two sails in sight,
at eight P.M. furled the fore-
topsail, reefed the foresail
and close reefed the maintop-
sail, raining blowing strong, N.N.E.

Thur 4th
Morning fine breeze, fair weather, W. N.E.
under reef topsails and
courses, at daylight, all sail set,
topmast and lower studinsls
Lat 53° 40' Long 59° West, fired
a bomb lance, July 4th

Frid 5th
Morning strong breeze, squally S.W. N.N.E.
weather, at two A.M. took in
the studnsails, furled the main
sail and double reefed the fore
topsail, one sail in sight, N.E. H.N.
Lat. 51° 20' Long 55° 40' hail
and snow, ther. 38° above zero.

Sat 6th
Morning fine breeze, fair S.E.
weather, all sail topmast N.E. H.N.
and lower stunsails set,
at eight A.M. took in studn-
sails, calm, at four P.M. fresh N.E. E.
breeze, Lat. 49° 12' Long. 52° 38' W.
took in light sails,

July	Homeward Bound	1867.	
Sun 7th		Wind,	Course.
	Morning strong breeze,	N.W.	
	cloudy weather, under top-		N.E.½.N.
	sails and courses, at eight		
	A.M. single reef maintopsail,		
	one sail in sight, at nine		
	P.M. double reefed the fore-	W.N.W.	
	topsail, Lat 48°18' ship		
	leaking considerable.		
Mon 8th			
	Morning strong breeze, fair	W.N.W.	
	weather, under single reef		N.E.½.N.
	main double reef fore-		
	topsail and courses, loged		
	nine knots, at two A.M. main		
	togalant sail out, broke		
	out water, Lat 45°36' Long 46°19' W.		
Tues. 9th			
	Morning fine breeze, all sail	N.W.	
	set, cloudy weather, bent the		N.E. by W.
	mizzen topmast staysail,		
	Lat. 43°40' Long 43°05' West,		
	sent up preventer foretogal-		
	ant backstay, loged nine knots,		
Wed 10th			
	Morning fine breeze, fair	N.N.E.	
	weather, all sail set, at five		E by N.
	A.M. took in the togalantsails,		
	at six set main togalant sail,		
	at eight set the foretogalantsail,		
	sent up main royal, broke		
	out sugar, beef, and flour,		
	Lat 42°22' Long 39°15' West,		
	at one P.M. took in foretogalantsail,		
Thur 11th			
	Morning strong breeze, cloudy	N.	E.N.E.
	weather, main togalant sail		
	out, Lat 41°39' Long. 36°18' W.		
	at eleven took in the maintogal-		
	lant sail, at one P.M. blowing		
	strong, double reefed the topsails,		
	at eleven P.M. furled the fore topsail,		

Homeward Bound 1867

July
Frid 12th — Winds, Course,

Morning strong breeze, rainy N. by W.,
weather, under double reef main
topsail and foresail, at daylig W.S.W. , N.N.E.,
set the foretopsail, at eight
A.M., turned the reefs out of
the topsails and set main top-
-galant sail, fair weather,
Lat 41°20' Long 34°06' West, N.E.½N.
at one P.M., set the stunsails,
sent up royal backstays,
at sundown set main royal,
and topgalant stunsail, light winds,

Sat 13th

Morning light winds, fair W. , N.N.E.,
weather, broke out water, mol-
-asses and cutting guys, to make
a preventer foretopgalant back
stay, three studnsails and
main royal out, wet hold,
drying towlines, Lat. 39°19' South

Sun 14th

Morning light winds and
calms, fair weather, all sail
and studnsails set, at daylig N.E., N.N.W.,
-ht fair breeze, took in studn-
sails, finbacks and two sails
in sight, at one and three P.M. N.E. by E.,
wore ship, handed main royal, N. by W.

Mon 15th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E. by E.,
weather, topgalantsails out, N. by W.
at five A.M., took in the fore
topgalant sail, broke out a new N.E., N.N.W.
main topsail staysail, bent
it and set it, on a spring
stay, cloudy, drizzling, Lat.
37°30' latter part wind incre-
-asing, took in the light sails,
making lower studnsail yard,

Tues 16th

Morning strong breeze,

Homeward Bound 1867

		Wind,	Course
July	cloudy weather, under main double reef foretopsail and courses, at seven A.M. wore ship, broke out bread, water, making topmast studnsail yard, Lat 36° 37' at dark single reefed the maintopsail, latter part set maintopmast stay sail,	N.E. by N.	N.W. by N. E. by S.
Wed 17th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, under single reef main topsail double reef foretopsail and courses, Lat, 36° 47' Long 32° 18' West, at seven A.M. whole main topsail, at nine double reef the maintopsail, repairing larboard main top-galant chains, washing ship inside, at two P.M. set mizzen topmast staysail, at five P.M. turned one reef of main topsl,	N.E. by N.	E. by S.
Thurs 18th	Morning strong breeze, cloudy weather, under main double reef foretopsail and courses, fitted the fore royal yard, broke out beef, making topmast studnsail yard, put one reef in each topsail, long 28° 32' W, lat 36° 34'	N.E.	E.S.E.
Frid 19th	Morning strong breeze, rainy weather, at three A.M. wore ship, under double reef topsails and courses, broke out water, at ten A.M. took in mainsail jib and spanker, at two P.M. blowing strong, furled the foretopsail, closereefed the main topsail, at seven P.M. set foretopsail,	Vble,	N.W.

July ey Homeward Bound 1867.

Wind

close reefed, and reef mainsail
at eleven A. M., turned out the
reefs, and set mainsail, light N.N.W. N.E.
breeze,

Sat 20th

Morning fine breeze, foggy N.N.W.
weather, under topsails and N.E.
courses, at five A. M. togalant
sails out, calm, at two P. M.
fine breeze, set all sail, and stu-
nsails, sent up the starboard S.E.
main togalant studnsail boom, N.E.E.
latter part took in the stunsails, E.
rainy, furled main royal, Vble.

Sun 21st

Morning calm, rainy weather,
all sail set, at four A. M. fine Vble.
breeze, at six A. M. ~~set the~~ stun- N.N.E.
sails, at seven A. M. began mak-
ing and taking in sail, and
shifting over studnsails, rove
new studnsail tack, sheet, and
halliards, at noon furled fore
togalant sail and main royal,
strong breeze, fair weather, Lat W.b.N.
35°22': Long. at five P. M. furled
the fly jib, at six set it, light
breeze, right whale birds in sight,

Mon 22nd

Morning fine breeze, fair wea-
ther, togalant sails out, at one
A. M. handed the foretogalantsail,
set up main topmast spring
stay, painted the foreroyal
yard, broke out oil, one sail in N.N.W. N.E.
sight, at four P. M. set foretogal-
ant sail, fine breeze. N.W. N.N.E.

Tues. 23rd

Morning fine breeze, fair wea- N.W.
ther, at daylight calm, knot- N.N.E.
ing yarns, cleaned and stowed

July

Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

away the cabin stove, Lat. 31°14',
wet hold, put waist boat on N.N.E.
the cranes, at six P.M. wore , N.W.
ship, latter part rainy,

Wed. 24th

Morning light winds and Vble,
calms, rainy weather, at three
A.M. set main royal, and fore S.E. , N.N.W.
togalant sail, strong breeze,
at daylight set topmast
and lower studding sails,
at eight took them and main
royal in, at ten took in the
foretogalant sail, at four P.M.
took in the flyjib and main
togalant sail, found a leak
in the fore peak, three sails in
sight, Lat. 29°50' Long 28°29' W.
at six P.M. set fly jib and main
togalant sail, at nine set f'tgsail.

Thurs 25th

Morning light breeze, fair W. , N.
weather, togalantsails out,
at daylight set lower and topmast
studnsails and main Vble. , N.b.E.
royal, at eight took in the
studnsails, at ten set them,
making new fore span lines,
and man ropes, rove fore royal rigging,

Frid 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, S.by W.
main royal lower, topmast, , N.N.E.
and togalant studnsails out,
knotting yarns, broke out pork,
finbacks in sight, working
in the rigging, at four P.M.
bent new topmast and togallant
studnsails, set them, six
studding sails out, Lat. 25°44'
Longitude 28°59' loged 7½ knots,

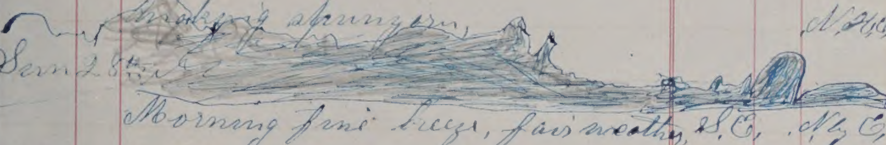
Homeward Bound 1861

July.
Sat 27th

Wind, Course
S.E by S, N by E, ½ E.

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail and starboard studding sails set, and lee main togalant studdingsail set, working in the rigging, Long, 28°29' W. broke out water and molasses, Lat. 22°27' making 8 knots making spunyarn,

N.b.E.



Sun 28th

S.E., N by E,

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, all sail six studnsails set, at daylight took in larboard lower and topmast studnsails, at five A.M., raised the Island of Trinidad bearing N.N.E, passed it at eight A.M., Lat. of it, 27°28' S. Long 29°05' West, at one P.M., sent up main studnsail boom set the sail, at three P.M., sent down the lee main togallant studdingsail and boom sent them up forward, at dark took in the togalant and main topmost studnsails and main royal, strong breeze, one sail and finbacks in sight, Lat 19°45' Long 29°28' taken in the afternoon henceforth,

Mon 29th

S.E.b.E., N.b.E.½E,

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, togalantsails and five studdingsails set, at three A.M. took in the togalant and main topmast studding sails, at seven set them again, at nine A.M. took in the fore togalant studdingsail, strong breeze, at one P.M. took in main topmast and togalant studdingsails, at sundown lower studding sail halliard block broke,

Homeward Bound 1867

July		Wind,	Course
	took in the studingsails, repaired the block, set topmast studding sail, working in the rigging, two sails and porpoises, in sight, at dark took in topmast studnsail, at eight took in light sails, Lat, 16°36' Longitude 29°59' West,		
Tues 30th	Morning strong breeze, under topsails and courses, at one A. M, set maintogalant sail, broke the clue ring, furled it, at daylight sent it down, repaired bent and set it, at seven set the foretogalant sail, wet hold, two sails and an English steamer in sight, working in the rigging, making spunyarn, at one P. M, furled the foretogalant sail, at three set it, Lat, 13°15' Long 29°56' West,	E. by S.	N.N.E.
Wed 31st	Morning strong breeze, fair weather, togalantsails out, working in the rigging, one sail in sight, making spunyarn, tried to set topmast studn sail sprung the boom, took it in, sent down the boom, sent up a spare one, Latitude 10°04' South Long 29°52' West,	E.S.E.	N.N.E.
Thurs 1st Aug.	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, togalantsails out, at six A. M, set studnsails, working in the rigging, rattlin down mizzen rigging, five sails in sight, one English, French and German, at sundown set main royal, Lat. 7°04' S,	S.S.E.	N.N.E.

My Homeward Bound 1867

August,		Wind,	Course,
Frid 2nd	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal three starboard studnsails set, working in the rigging, tarring jib guys, three sails in sight, one English, wet hold, fresh breeze, Lat, 4° 15' S. Long. 30° 18' W.	S.E. do	N. by E.
Sat. 3d	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal, and three studnsails out, rattlin down main rigging, set up the foretopmast backstays, at noon set maintopmast and foretogalant studnsails, set up main royal rigging, large quantities of flying fish on sea in sight, at 11 P.M. crossed the Equator,	E.S.E.	N.E.W.
Sun 4th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal six studding sails out, light breeze, Lat, 1° 26' North, Long. 33° 13' West,	E.S.E. S.E.	N. by W. N.N.W.
Mon 5th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, main royal six studnsails set, broke out beef, rattlin down main and maintopmast rigging, broke out rigging and drying it, Lat. 3° North, Longitude 34° 58' West,	S.S.E.	N.N.W.
Tues. 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main royal six studding sails set, rattlin down main and main topmast rigging, at noon raing, at four P.M. fair weather, broke out water, wet hold, Latitude, 5° 4' Northe	S. by E.	N. by W.

August Homeward Bound 1861.

Wed 7th Wind Cours

Morning light winds, rainy Vble,
weather, all sail six studnsails N. by W.
set, took in three studnsails,
strapping cutting guy blocks,
took in foretogalant sail and
main royal, broke out flour
and water, had a squall, par N. W.
ted the main royal stay,
Latitude 7° 00' North,

Thur 8th

Morning light winds and Vble,
calms, rainy togalantsails N. W. by N.
out, and three studnsls, set,
rattin down fore rigging, sent
up new main royal stay,
set the royal, at four P. M.
took it in, at five took in
studnsls, at ten took in the
foretogalant sail, wore N. by E.
ship, Lat, 8° 50' N. N. E. by N. N. W. by N.

Frid 9th

Morning light winds and Vble,
calms, squally weather, N. W. by N.
main royal out, rattin down
fore rigging, at nine P. M.
took in main royal,

Sat. 10th

Morning light winds and Vble.
calms, squally weather, N. N. W.
with rain, rattin down fore
rigging, blackfish, porpoises,
and skipjacks in sight;
crossed the fore royal, togal
ant sails out, spliced the
main togalant backstays,

Sun 11th

Morning light winds, rainy, N. W. by W.
at five am, fine breeze, N. by E.
put the quarter boats on
lower cranes, skipjacks in
sight, togalantsails out,

August, my Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course,

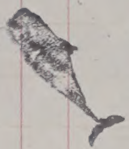
at two P.M., set main royal,
at dark set the fore royal,

Mon 12th

Morning, light winds and Vble, N.E,
calms, fair weather, at ten
A.M., wore ship, at daylight N.N.W. W,
took in the fore royal, work
-ing in the rigging rattlin down
foretopmast rigging, at dark
set the fore royal, Lat 11°N,
Longitude 36°58' West,

Tues, 13th

Morning light winds and Vble, Vble,
calms, fair weather, main
royal out, working in the
riging, at three P.M., lowered
two boats for blackfish, waist
boat got one, starboard boat
fastened iron drew, at five
P.M., all on board, fine breeze N.N.E, N.W,
Lat. 10°-39' N, Long 37°00' West



Wed, 14th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.N.E., N.W,
weather, main royal out,
at six A.M., took in main royal,
tarring down, squally with
rain, mincing blackfish blubber,
strong breeze, Lat. 11°44' Long 39°25'

Thues 15th,

Morning strong breeze, rainy N.E, N.W.by W
weather, togallantsails out,
at four A.M., parted flyjib
sheet, took in the light sails,
at six double reefed the fore
topsail, at eight A.M. single
reefed the main topsail,
at two P.M., togalant sails
out, and foretopmast studding E,
sails, put the blubber in try
pots, at dark sent down the
foretopmast studdingsail boom,

August, Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

and main topstunsail boom
and sent it up forward,

Frid 16th

Morning light breeze, rainy E.b.E,
weather, main royal out, N.W.b.W.
topmast, lower, and togal
lant studnsails set, tryed
out the blubber, blackfish
in sight, Lat, 14° 47' N, wet hold Lon. 43°.

Sat. 17th

Morning light winds, fair E.S.E,
weather, main royal six stun N.W.b.W.
sails set, broke out bread, water,
clearing out between decks,
blackfish in sight, at dark
set fore royal, Lat, 15° 25' N.
Long 44° 11' W.

Sund 18th

Morning fine breeze, fair E.N.E,
weather, main royal six stu N.W.b.W.
nsails set, at six A.M. took
in lower and topmast stun
sails leaside, skipjacks in sight
caught two, at dark set fore
royal, took in lea togalant
studnsail, Lat 15° 52' Long 45° 42'

Mon. 19th

Morning fine breeze, fair wea N.E,
ther, main royal, three studn N.W.b.N.
sails set, tarring down main
rigging, and fore rigging,
at twelve P.M. set the fore
royal, and fore togalant stud
nsail, Lat. 17° 33' Long 48° 08'
mixing paint,

Tues. 20th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, N.E, N.W.
at daylight took in fore royal,
tarring down, cleaning old
iron and painting it, gulf
weed in sight, at eleven wet hold P.M.,

My

gust Homeward Bound, 1867

Wind Course

raing long 50°51' W. took in
main royal, at daylight took
in fore royal Lat, 19°-12' N

ed 21st.

Morning fine breeze, fair wea E. , N W.
ther, at daylight took in fore
royal, main royal four studn
sails out, painting masts,
yards, blocks & at Lat 20°46'
Long 52°24' at dark set fore
royal,

hur. 22nd

Morning fine breeze fair weather, N. E. , N W by W
main royal and four studn-
sails set, painting lower masts,
davits blocks and bearers, one
sail in sight, Lat. 22° Long 54°
37' West, set fore royal,

rid 23rd

Morning fine breeze, fair wea E.S.E. , N W by W
ther, at daylight took in the
fore royal, main royal four
studnsails set, breaking out
the fore hold, cleaning up
at dark set the fore royal,
painting the forward house,
Lat, 23°-16' long 56°48' W.

Sat 24th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E.
weather, at daylight took in , N W ½ N
fore royal, maintopgalant sail
and four studnsails set,
scraping iron and painting
it, made new anchor gear,
Lat, 24°-43' N. Long 58°34' W,
one sail in sight, at eleven
P.M. three studnsails set,

Sun 25th

Morning fine breeze, fair
weather, all sail maintglnt
foretogalant topmast and

August Homeward Bound 1867

Wind Course

lower studnsails set, N.E.
at daylight took in the N.W.
fore royal, one sail in
sight, Lat. 26° 12' N. set
fore royal,

Mon 26th

Morning fine breeze, fair N.E.
weather, at daylight took N.W. by N.
in the fore royal, main
royal and maintogalant
foretogalant topmist and
lower studnsails set, washed
ship inside and out, one
sail in sight, at sundown
set the fore royal, Lat, 27° 41'
Longitude, 62° 11' West

Tues. 27th

Morning light winds, fair N.E.
weather, took in the fore royal, N.W. by N.
main royal four studnsails
set, painting ship inside
wet hold, one sail in sight,
took in studnsails, set fore N.N.E.
royal, Lat, 28° 50' N. Long 63° 12' W.

Wed 28th

Morning light breeze, fair Vble,
weather, all sail two togal- N.W. by N.
lant topmst, lower, stud-
nsails set, painting buc-
kets, one sail in sight,
calm, Lat 29° 12' Long 63° 37',
light breeze,

Thurs 29th

Morning light breeze, fair S.W.
weather, all sail three stud N.W.
sails set, painting spars,
seven sails in sight,
gammoned the schr. Peer-
less, capt. Patterson, of Balti-
more, bound to Porto
Rico, eleven days out,

my
August Homeward Bound 1867

Wind, Course

Lat 29°57' Long 63-50'

my
Frid 30th

Morning light breeze, fair S.W.
weather, took in the fore royal N.W. by W.
main royal four studnsails S.E.
set, wet hold broke
out water fine breeze, one
brig in sight, cleaning
scrapers, marlinspikes &c,
Lat 30°30' Long 64°12' W.
set the fore royal, off Bermudas,

Sat 31st

Morning light winds, fair S.E.
weather, took in the fore royal N.W. by W.
at daylight main royal
six studnsails set. at six
A.M. took in lee topmast
and lower studnsails,
two sails in sight, Lat
31°20' Long 65°10' W.
set fore royal, off Bermudas,

Sun 1st
September

Morning fine breeze, S.W. N.W.
fair weather, main royal
topgalant topmast and
lower studnsails set,
one sail in sight with
her fore topgalantmast gone,
at ten A.M. raised sperm
whales close to the ship, shortened
sail, lowered three boats,
at noon lowered another boat
off the house, Larboard
waist and bow boats got
one apiece, at four P.M. whales
alongside put up the cutting
gear, at eleven P.M. all
on deck, strong breeze, Lat
32°40' Long 66°20' set try watches,

1867

September ~~H~~ Homeward Bound

Mon 2nd — Wind Courses

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, main top-galant sail out at seven set foretopgalant sail, at noon set Larboard stun-sails, at ten a.m. started the works, cut up the junk and bailed the cases, one sail in sight at dark finished trying out the head, set fore royal, Lat 34°04' Long 67°02' W — N.N.W., S.W.

Tues 3d

Morning fine breeze, squally weather, main royal four studnsails set, at seven A.M. finished trying out, scraping masts, one sail in sight, and porpoises, Lat 36 Long 68°29, at sundown set the fore royal — S.W., N.W. by W.

Wed 4th

Morning light breeze, fair weather, one sail, porpoises in sight, took in the studnsails and royals, at nine A.M. set main royal, land birds in sight, working in the rigging. Lat 37°37' Long 68°51' W. — Vble, N.W. by W.

Thur 5th

Morning fine breeze, fair weather, on soundings, one sail in sight, main royal main topgalant studnsail foretopmast and lower ~~stu~~ studnsails set, throwed overboard the forge, vice bench, and grindstone, set fore royal and foretopgalant studnsl Lat 38°57 — N.E. by E., N.N.W.

September W/ Homeward Bound 1867

		Winds.	Courses
6th Frid 6th	Morning fine breeze, fair weather, cleaning brass work royals topgallant studnsails and topmast and and lower studnsails set, blackfish four steamers and six sails in sight, 43 fathoms of water, throwed overboard the tryworks, Lat 40° 32' N. Lon 71° 14' W, stowed the oil between decks, 35 Bbls, broke out water, took in studnsls	N E & E. E,	N b W N & W N N & E.
Sat 7th	Morning light breeze, fair weather, sighted Montauk light, revolving, spoke a ship found longitude right, thirty sail in sight, one propeller, gammed the schrs Eliza Neal from Baltimore to Boston the Young Teaser of Poughkeepsie N. Y. from Richmond, Va. bound to Boston, also the Charles E. Jackson of Camden N. J. from Boston to Philadelphia P.M. Block Island in sight, Cutterhunk also Wet hold, allsail four studnsails set, at 5½ P.M. Pilot on board, 50 sail and over in sight, Blackfish ~~and~~ swordfish in sight beating up to the entrance, hauled up the cable, got the anchor off the bows, strong breeze, gay head and Cutterhunk lights in sight,	S.W. N, E,	E. N. E,

September 1867 Homeward Bound

Sun 8th Wind Cour

morning strong breeze N.N.E, cloudy weather, main topgalantsail out, beating up the bay, at noon came at anchor of Clarks Point, New Bedford, furled the sails, all hands went ashore,

End of the Voyage,

Whales Taken

			1864	Bbls
June	24th	Waist or 2nd Mates boat one sperm whale		80
August	1st	mait and 2nd Mate one apiece both made		40
Sept	14th	Capt, Mate, and 3d Mate one apiece made		30
Decem	22	2nd Mate one right whale made		~~80~~
			1865	15
May	9th	2nd Mates boat one sp whale made		109
June	24th	2nd Mates boat one sperm whale made		104
Oct	12	mate one sperm whale made		77
Feb	9th	3d mate 1 sperm whale made	1866	60
Feb	24th	waist boat one whale made		60
Mar	2nd	mate and 2nd mate one whale apiece made		104
April	14th	mate one sperm whale made		60
"	24th	second mate one large sperm whale made		129
Oct	25	3d mate one sperm whale made		74½
Dec	20th	waist boat one sperm whale made		66
"	24th	waist " " " "		78½
"	30th	in company Mitten mate of Mitten made		32
			1867	1120
Jan	25th	mate one sperm whale made		54¾
Feb	17th	mate one sperm whale made		132
Feb	25th	2nd mate one sperm whale made		72
May	9th	Mate one sp. whale made		95
"	15th	Mate and 3d mate a whale apiece made		151
Sept	1st	Mate 2nd Mate and 3d Mate one apiece		35
				1542
				264
				1806

1644
264
1908

saw sperm whales 45 times
got them 22
Did not get 23

saw right whales 18 time
got them 3
15

28 sp whales
3 right whales
total 31

80
20
109
104
60
64
129
66
79
72
15
798
80
878

878
146
75
1099
60
1159

Right whales Taken by Bk. Napoleon 1864

				Bbls
December	22nd	Waist boat one whale made		80
Oct	8th	bow boat one right whale	1865	104
Nov.	22nd	mate one right whale		80
			Total	264